









**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**



**MICROCOPY**

**881**

**ROLL**

**103**



# ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M881

CE RECORDS OF

ERVED IN THE

DURING THE

WAR

ops

Regiment



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON: 1972

On the ro  
the compiled s  
can Army durin  
ords consist o  
containing car  
from original  
part of the Wa  
ords, Record G

The Ameri  
many types of  
Congresses, th  
authorized by  
Army, but this  
tia and volunt  
reproduced in  
Regular soldie  
volunteers, an  
is referred to

In 1775 t  
of the New Eng  
first of a ser  
lutions of Nov  
the establishm  
regiment was t  
and each compa  
an ensign, four  
and 76 private  
fewer men, wer  
purposes as the  
ern States.<sup>3</sup> M  
reorganizations

Another m  
resolutions of  
ordered the en  
duration of the  
States as follo  
Rhode Island, 1  
Jersey, four; M  
Virginia, 15; M

<sup>1</sup>Worthington  
Congress (Wash.  
Vol. III, p. 32  
<sup>2</sup>Ibid., Vol.  
<sup>3</sup>Ibid., Vol.



## INTRODUCTION

On the rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War. The compiled service records consist of one or more jacket-envelopes for each soldier containing card abstracts of entries relating to that soldier from original records. These compiled and original records are part of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93.

The American forces during the Revolutionary War included many types of military organizations created by the Continental Congresses, the States, towns, and counties. The Regular units authorized by the Continental Congresses formed the Continental Army, but this Army was frequently supplemented by units of militia and volunteers from the States. The compiled service records reproduced in this microfilm publication contain records for the Regular soldiers of the Continental Army and for the militia, volunteers, and others who served with them. The larger entity is referred to in this publication as the American Army.

In 1775 the Continental Congress took command of the forces of the New England colonies besieging Boston and instituted the first of a series of major reorganizations of the Army. In resolutions of November 4, 1775, the Continental Congress authorized the establishment of a Continental Army of 20,372 men. Each regiment was to contain 728 men, divided among eight companies; and each company was to consist of a captain, two lieutenants, an ensign, four sergeants, four corporals, two fifers or drummers, and 76 privates.<sup>1</sup> Additional regiments, sometimes containing fewer men, were authorized by the Continental Congresses for such purposes as the Canadian campaigns<sup>2</sup> and the defense of the Southern States.<sup>3</sup> Many of the authorized regiments in this and later reorganizations were never completely filled.

Another major reorganization of the Army was authorized in resolutions of September 16, 1776. The Continental Congress ordered the enlistment of 88 battalions (or regiments) for the duration of the war and apportioned those battalions among the States as follows: New Hampshire, three; Massachusetts, 15; Rhode Island, two; Connecticut, eight; New York, four; New Jersey, four; Pennsylvania, 12; Delaware, one; Maryland, eight; Virginia, 15; North Carolina, nine; South Carolina, six; and

<sup>1</sup>Worthington C. Ford, ed., *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-37), Vol. III, p. 321-322.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid., Vol. II, p. 107.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid., Vol. IV, p. 39.



Georgia, one. The States were to recruit the soldiers and appoint the officers for their battalions, although the officers would be formally commissioned by the Continental Congress.<sup>4</sup>

In 1778 the Continental Congress authorized the reduction of the Army to 80 battalions, each containing 585 men.<sup>5</sup> In October 1780 the Congress further reduced the Army by ordering that, after January 1, 1781, the Continental Army consist of four regiments of cavalry or light dragoons, four regiments of artillery, 49 regiments of infantry (excluding Colonel Hazen's regiment), and one regiment of artificers.<sup>6</sup> Finally, the Continental Congress on June 2, 1784, directed the commanding officer to discharge all the troops in the service of the United States, retaining only 80 privates, with a proportionate number of officers, to guard the stores at Fort Pitt, West Point, and other magazines.<sup>7</sup>

A typical infantry regiment in the Continental Army, generally referred to in this publication as a regiment or battalion without the designation "infantry," might contain field officers, such as a colonel, lieutenant colonel, and major; a regimental staff, including an adjutant, quartermaster, surgeon, surgeon's mate, paymaster, and chaplain; and eight to 10 companies.

Cavalry and artillery regiments were organized in a similar way, although cavalry companies were frequently called troops. Artillery companies included specialized soldiers, such as bombardiers, gunners, and matrosses. The soldiers in artillery regiments often functioned individually, or in small groups, rather than as a regiment.

Artificers were civilian or military mechanics and artisans employed by the Army to provide necessary services. Artificer companies included carpenters, blacksmiths, wheelwrights, harness makers, coopers, nailers, and farriers.

#### History of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

Most of the records of the American Army in the custody of the War Department were destroyed by fire on November 8, 1800. The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1873 when Secretary of War William Belknap made the first of several purchases of Revolutionary War records for the Department. By War Department orders of July 3 and 16, 1889, a Record and Pension Division was established to take custody of the military records of the Volunteer Armies of the United States and to

<sup>4</sup>Ibid., Vol. V, p. 762-763.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid., Vol. XI, p. 538; Vol. XIII, p. 298.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid., Vol. XVIII, p. 894.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid., Vol. XXVII, p. 524.



transact the pension and other business of the Department connected with those records. The Division was designated the Record and Pension Office of the War Department by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27), and Col. Fred C. Ainsworth became Chief of the Office. At Ainsworth's instigation, Congress passed acts on July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275), and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), that directed the other executive departments of the Federal Government to transfer military records of the Revolutionary War in their possession to the War Department. The last major addition to the collection was in 1914-15 when the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the possession of individuals and institutions in several States to supplement the original records.

### Compiled Military Service Records

The compilation of military service records from the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1894 under the direction of Colonel Ainsworth. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts and the indexes were accurate.

The service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit or special corps in which he served. The jacket-envelope contains card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found in original muster rolls; payrolls; rank rolls; inspection, provision, and clothing returns; receipts for pay and bounty; accounts for subsistence, pay, rations, clothing, and ordnance; abstracts of muster and pay rolls; and correspondence. Abstracts were also made from 24 of the numbered record books in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Volumes 1-11, 13 1/2, 136 1/2, 139, 142, 143, 145, 147, 1/2, 170-173, 175, and 176. There are cross-references for soldiers' names that appeared in the records under more than one spelling.

Frequently preceding the jacket-envelopes for individual soldiers in each organizational unit are similar envelopes containing caption cards for muster rolls, payrolls, or other records. The cards show the exact captions of documents that were copied for each organization and the certificates of officers verifying the accuracy of the records. Jacket-envelopes for general pay abstracts precede those for other caption cards, and printed caption cards for general pay abstracts usually reproduce the entire pay abstract. Jacket-envelopes with caption cards for an entire regiment precede those containing caption cards for the field and staff and individual companies.

The compiled service records are arranged under the designation "Continental Troops" or a State name, thereunder by organization, and thereunder alphabetically by soldier's surname. The



CONTINENTAL TROOPS

military organizations designated "Continental Troops" were generally State units adopted by the Continental Congress in the first years of the Revolutionary War or units raised in more than one State. Regular units of the Continental Army that were raised in only one State are generally listed with that State's military organizations.

The organizations for the Continental Troops and for each State are arranged in two major groups, according to the size of the organization. The larger military units, including regiments, battalions, detachments, corps, brigades, and legions, precede the smaller units, such as companies, parties, troops, or commands. Companies, parties, troops, or commands, however, that were an integral part of larger organizations are generally arranged within the larger organizations. Within the two major groups according to size, units with numerical designations precede units with nominal designations. Thus, the arrangement of the compiled service records for South Carolina organizations is as follows: First Regiment - Sixth Regiment, Casey's Regiment - Thomson's Regiment, First Company - Third Company, and Butler's Company - Captain Michael Watson's Company.

An appendix to this introduction lists the units of the Continental Troops and of each State in three categories: all units with numerical designations, all units with nominal designations, and miscellaneous units. Organizations with both numerical and nominal designations are listed under both categories but are arranged on microfilm according to the number designation. When several organizations have the same number designation, an alphabetical order is followed with battalions, corps, and detachments preceding regiments, and artillery regiments preceding infantry regiments and regiments of light dragoons.

Because the military units of the Continental Army were frequently reorganized, there are sometimes several series of compiled service records for the different formations of a unit, all bearing the same name or number designation. When the records for each formation are maintained separately, the year the formation was organized is sometimes included, in parentheses, in its title. The Connecticut records, for instance, include a "Seventh Regiment (1775)" and a "Seventh Regiment (1776)".

When a consolidation of several regiments was made, the new organization was sometimes labeled with the designations of the several regiments involved. An example is the Virginia organization designated the "Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment." The compiled service records for several Virginia consolidated regiments contain empty jacket-envelopes labeled with the names of the soldiers in the regiment and the locations of the jacket-envelopes containing all the card abstracts for those soldiers.



Military organizations without a number or name designation are arranged at the end of the series to which they belong. Thus, the Regiment Extraordinary (Maryland) is placed at the end of the alphabetical series of Maryland regiments. Miscellaneous smaller organizations, such as the Field Artillery Company (New Hampshire), are arranged at the end of the alphabetical series of companies for New Hampshire.

Soldiers' names that are incomplete due to the mutilation or deterioration of the original records are arranged at the end of the compiled service records for their units. Soldiers, employees, or other personnel of the American Army with only a first name in the original records are listed by that name in the compiled service records.

At the end of the records for the Continental Troops is a series labeled "Miscellaneous," consisting of compiled records of soldiers' names that cannot be identified with a particular military unit. The series also includes high-ranking officers of the American Army who were associated with many military organizations. Likewise, a miscellaneous series labeled merely with the State's name exists at the end of the records for each State, except Georgia, to serve a similar function. For instance, the series labeled "Pennsylvania" was taken from such records as a list of officers who were paroled prisoners on Long Island, a list of prisoners from different regiments in General Wayne's division, a "Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to donation lands, reported by the late Comptroller General," and an account book entitled *The State of Pennsylvania Against the United States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army*.

The designations of military units in this microfilm publication are generally reproduced exactly as they appear on compiled service records and on index cards.

### Indexes

Within Record Group 93, several name indexes contain entries from the military service records reproduced in this microfilm publication. The most comprehensive name index to the records is available as National Archives Microfilm Publication *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers* (M860). Various parts of the General Index are also available separately as follows: *Index to Compiled Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers Who Served With the American Army in North Carolina Organizations* (M257); *Index to Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M879); and additional unpublished indexes to the names of soldiers serving in organizations from the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.



## Related Records in the National Archives

A Although some references to employees, prisoners of war, and other persons associated with the American Army are included in the records reproduced in this microfilm publication, most of the Revolutionary War compiled service records for persons other than soldiers have been published as *Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel and Members of the Departments of the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M880).

The original records and copies of records from which the Revolutionary War compiled service records were made are available on *Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783* (M246), and *Numbered Record Books Concerning Military Operations and Service, Pay and Settlement of Accounts, and Supplies in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records* (M853). Notations in the lower left corner of the card abstracts frequently indicate the file or volume number of the original record copied.

Notations on card abstracts also sometimes refer to numbers preceded by the initials "R & P." These references are to file citations in the general correspondence of the Record and Pension Office of the War Department, in the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group 94. The index to this correspondence series is available as *Index to General Correspondence of the Record and Pension Office, 1889-1904* (M686).

Pension and bounty land warrant application files based on the service of Revolutionary War military and naval personnel are in the Records of the Veterans Administration, Record Group 15. They have been reproduced as *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M804), and *Selected Records From Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M805).

The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93, contains two other publications relating to the American Army: *Miscellaneous Numbered Records (The Manuscript File) in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1790's* (M859), and *Special Index to Numbered Records in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1783* (M847). The record group also contains other series of unnumbered record books and photographic copies of some State records.

Journals, correspondence, and other records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses are among the Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, Record Group 360. These records have been microfilmed as *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M247), and *Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M332).



International and Indian Treaties are among the General Records of the United States Government, Record Group 11, and the Indian treaties have been reproduced as *Ratified Indian Treaties, 1722-1869* (M668). Ledgers and other fiscal records of the Government of the Revolutionary War period are among the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), Record Group 39; the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, Record Group 53; the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, Record Group 56; and the Records of the United States General Accounting Office, Record Group 217.

These introductory remarks were written by Marie Allen.



## APPENDIX

### List of Organizations

The numbers in parentheses after each military organization indicate the roll(s) on which records relating to that organization can be found.

#### Continental Troops

##### Numerical Designations:

- First Regiment, Artillery (1-9)
- First Regiment (10-13)
- First Regiment, Light Dragoons (14-17)
- Second Regiment, Artillery (18-33)
- Second Regiment (33)
- Second Regiment, Light Dragoons (34-36)
- Third Regiment, Artillery (37-43)
- Third Regiment (43)
- Third Regiment, Light Dragoons (43)
- Fourth Regiment, Artillery (44-45)
- Fourth Regiment (46)
- Fourth Regiment, Light Dragoons (46-48)
- Fifth Regiment (49)
- Sixth Regiment (49)
- Seventh Regiment (49)
- Eighth Regiment (50)
- Ninth Regiment (50)
- Tenth Regiment (50)
- Eleventh Regiment (51)
- Twelfth Regiment (51)
- Thirteenth Regiment (52)
- Fourteenth Regiment (52)
- Fifteenth Regiment (53)
- Sixteenth Regiment (54)
- Seventeenth Regiment (54)
- Eighteenth Regiment (54)
- Nineteenth Regiment (55)
- Twentieth Regiment (56)
- Twenty-first Regiment (56)
- Twenty-second Regiment (56)
- Twentieth-third Regiment (57-59)
- Twenty-fourth Regiment (59)
- Twenty-fifth Regiment (60)
- Twenty-sixth Regiment (60-61)
- Twenty-seventh Regiment (61)

##### Nominal Designations:

- Armand's Independent Corps, Light Dragoons (62)
- Baldwin's Regiment, Artificers (63-64)
- Clark's Company, Artillery (146)
- Forman's Regiment (65-66)
- Gist's Regiment (66-72)



Grayson's Regiment (73-76)  
 Gridley's and Knox's Regiment, Artillery (77)  
 Hartley's Regiment (77)  
 Hazen's Regiment (78-91)  
 Henley's Regiment (92)  
 Jones' Company, Artillery (146)  
 Lee's Independent Company (146)  
 Lee's Legion (93)  
 Lee's Regiment (94)  
 Livingston's Battalion (94-98)  
 Malcom's Regiment (99-100)  
 Captain Menard's Company, Canadian Volunteers (146)  
 Captain Montour's Company of Delaware Indians (146)  
 Morgan's Rifle Regiment (101-103)  
 Patten's Company, Artillery Artificers (147)  
 Patton's Regiment (104-106)  
 Count Pulaski's Legion (107-108)  
 Randall's Company, Artillery (147)  
 Rawlings' Regiment (108)  
 Sherburne's Regiment (109-114)  
 Spencer's Regiment (115-126)  
 Steven's Corps, Artillery (127-128)  
 Thruston's Regiment (129)  
 Von Heer's Independent Troop (147)  
 Warner's Regiment (129-130)  
 Miscellaneous:  
     Artificers and Others Employed by Brig. Gen. James Clinton at  
         Forts Constitution and Montgomery on Hudson River, Aug. 1  
         Dec. 1, 1776 (148)  
     Artillery  
         Bateamen (149)  
         Commander In Chief's Guard (150-153)  
         Corps of Artificers (131)  
         Corps of Engineers (131)  
         Corps of Invalids (132)  
         Corps of Sappers and Miners (132)  
         German Battalion (133-145)  
         Independent Companies of Artificers, Carpenters, and Bakers (148)  
         Major General Sullivan's Life Guard (153)  
         Men Mustered by Colonel Ellis for New Hampshire Regiments,  
             Continental Troops (153)  
         Miscellaneous (154-157)

#### Connecticut

##### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (158-187)  
 First Regiment, Forces (187)  
 Second Regiment (188-209)  
 Second Regiment, 1776, Militia (210)  
 Second (Wyllys') Regiment (210)  
 Third Regiment (211-239)  
 Third (Ely's Regiment, Militia (239)



Third (Putnam's Regiment (239)  
 Third (Starr's) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Fourth Regiment (240-254)  
 Fourth (Backus') Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Fourth (Hinman's) Regiment (254)  
 Fifth Regiment (255-282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1775 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1776 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Light Horse (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Militia (282)  
 Sixth Regiment (283-305)  
 Sixth (Parson's) Regiment (305)  
 Seventh Regiment (306-327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1775 (327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1776 (327)  
 Eighth Regiment (328-348)  
 Eighth Regiment, 1775 (348)  
 Eighth Regiment, Militia (348)  
 Ninth Regiment (349-358)  
 Ninth Regiment, Militia (358-360)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twelfth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Thirteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Sixteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Eighteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twentieth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-first Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-second Regiment, Militia (Chapman's Regiment) (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, 1776 (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, Militia (362)

Nominal Designations:

Averill's Company (377)  
 Backus' (Fourth) Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Beebe's Regiment, State Troops (362)  
 Begelow's Company of Artillery (377)  
 Belding's Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Bennett's Company (377)  
 Bixby's Company (377)  
 Bradley's Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Bradley's Regiment (363)  
 Bristol's Company, Militia (377)  
 Bull's Regiment, Light Dragoons, Militia (363)  
 Burrall's Regiment (363)  
 Canfield's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Chapman's Regiment (Twenty-second Regiment, Militia) (362)  
 Chapman's Regiment of Foot, Militia (364)  
 Chester's Regiment (364)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Sergeant James Davidson's Guard (377)  
 John Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 William Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 Durkees' Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Elmore's Battalion (366)



Ely's Regiment (366)  
 Ely's (Third) Regiment, Militia (239)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1776-77 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1777 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, State Troops (367)  
 Fitch's Independent Company, Volunteers (377)  
 Gallup's Company (377)  
 Gallup's Regiment (368)  
 Gay's Regiment (368)  
 Hand's Company, Militia (377)  
 Hinman's (Fourth) Regiment (254)  
 Hooker's Regiment (369)  
 Johnson's Regiment (369)  
 Latimer's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Thomas Lawson's Company, Militia (377)  
 Lee's Company (377)  
 Leffingwell's Company (377)  
 Lewis's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Elip't Lockwood's Company of Coast Guards (377)  
 Isaac Lockwood's Company of Sea Coast Guards (377)  
 Markham's Company, Militia (378)  
 Mason's Company (378)  
 Mason's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Mather's Company (378)  
 McClellan's Regiment (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, 1777 (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, State Troops (371)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Moseley's Detachment, Militia (371)  
 Mott's Company (378)  
 Mott's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Newberry's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Parson's (Sixth) Regiment (305)  
 Parson's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Porter's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Putnam's (Third) Regiment (239)  
 Reed's Company, Militia (378)  
 Robinson's Company (378)  
 Sage's Regiment (372)  
 Selden's Regiment (372)  
 Capt. Israel Seymour's Company (378)  
 Seymour's Regiment, Militia, Light Dragoons (373)  
 Sheldon's Company (378)  
 Shipman's Company (378)  
 Silliman's Regiment (373)  
 Skinner's Regiment of Light Horse, Militia (373)  
 Capt. Richard Smith's Company (378)  
 Starr's (Third) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Swift's Regiment (373-374)  
 Tallcott's Regiment (375)  
 Thomson's Company (378)  
 Thomson's Regiment (375)



Tyler's Regiment (375)  
Vaill's Company of Guards (379)  
Van Doursen's Company of State Guards (379)  
Ward's Regiment (375)  
Waterbury's Regiment (375)  
J. Wells' Regiment, Militia (376)  
Levi Wells' Regiment (376)  
Whiting's Regiment, Militia (376)  
Wolcott's Company (379)  
Wolcott's Regiment (376)  
Wylls' (Second) Regiment (210)  
Miscellaneous:  
Company of Matrosses (379)  
Connecticut (379)  
Corps of Sappers and Miners (379)  
Field, Commissioned and Staff Officers of the Connecticut  
Line (379)  
Teamsters (379)

#### Delaware

Numerical Designations:  
First Battalion (New Castle County) (380)  
Second Battalion, Militia (380)  
Second Regiment, Militia (380)  
Second Regiment (New Castle County), Militia (380-381)  
Seventh Battalion, Militia (381)  
Nominal Designations:  
Hall's Regiment (382-393)  
Haslet's Regiment (394)  
Captain Latimer's Independent Company (395)  
Captain William Peery's Independent Company (395)  
Miscellaneous:  
Battalion Flying Camp (394)  
Delaware (395)

#### Georgia

Numerical Designations:  
First Battalion (396)  
Second Battalion (396)  
Third Battalion (396)  
Fourth Battalion (396)  
Nominal Designations:  
Bickham's Company, Georgia Militia (396)  
Captain Samuel Scott's Company (396)  
Miscellaneous:  
Georgia Battalion (396)

#### Maryland

Numerical Designations:  
First Regiment (397-398)



First Regiment, Flying Camp (398)  
 Second Regiment (399-401)  
 Second and Third Companies, Artillery (408)  
 Third Regiment (401-403)  
 Fourth Regiment (404)  
 Fifth Regiment (405)  
 Sixth Regiment (406)  
 Seventh Regiment (407)  
 Thirty-fourth Battalion, Militia (408)  
 Thirty-seventh Battalion, Militia (408)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Ewing's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
 Gale's Company, Artillery (408)  
 German Regiment (408)  
 Griffith's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
 Lansdale's Detachment (408)  
 Marbury's Detachment (408)  
 Ott's Company, Militia (408)  
 Rawling's Regiment (408)  
 Richardson's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
 Sarer's Company (Washington County), Militia (408)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 German Regiment (408)  
 Maryland (409-410)  
 Regiment Extraordinary (408)

#### Massachusetts

Numerical Designations:  
 First Regiment (411-416)  
 First Regiment, Guards (416)  
 First Regiment, Militia (416)  
 First Regiment (Lincoln County), Militia (416)  
 Second Regiment (417-420)  
 Third Regiment (421-425)  
 Third Regiment, Militia (425)  
 Fourth Regiment (426-427)  
 Fourth Regiment, Militia (427)  
 Fourth Regiment, 1777, Militia (427)  
 Fifth Regiment (428-430)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1783 (430)  
 Sixth Regiment (431-434)  
 Seventh Regiment (435-437)  
 Eighth Regiment (437-439)  
 Ninth Regiment (440-441)  
 Tenth Regiment (442-443)  
 Eleventh Regiment (443)  
 Twelfth Regiment (444-448)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (449-450)  
 Fifteenth Regiment (451-457)  
 Sixteenth Regiment (458-465)



Eighteenth Regiment (466)  
Twenty-eighth (Sargent's) Regiment (466)  
Thirty-first (Phinney's) Regiment (466)

Nominal Designations:

Bailey's Regiment (466)  
David Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Jonathan Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Bridges' Regiment (466)  
Brooks' Regiment (466)  
Bullard's Regiment (466)  
Burt's Company, Guards, Militia (475)  
Major Cady's Detachment (467)  
Carpenter's Company (475)  
Carpenter's Regiment, Militia (467)  
Cary's Regiment (467)  
Simeon Cary's Regiment (467)  
Cogswell's Regiment (467)  
Conver's Regiment (468)  
Cotton's Regiment (468)  
Cowell's Company (475)  
Crandon's Company (475)  
Cushing's Regiment (468)  
Davis' Regiment, Militia (468)  
Captain Elijah Demming's Company (475)  
Denny's Command, Militia (468)  
Dike's Regiment (468)  
Doolittle's Regiment (468)  
Durfee's Company (475)  
Captain Pelatiah Eddy's Company (475)  
Fellows' Regiment (468)  
Captain Moses French's Company (475)  
French's Regiment (468)  
Frye's Regiment (468)  
Gardiner's Regiment (469)  
Jacob Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Samuel Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Glover's Regiment (469)  
Goodrich's Command, Militia (469)  
Captain Ebenezer Gore's Company (475)  
Captain Abraham Gould's Company (475)  
Hathaway's Regiment (470)  
Heath's Regiment (470)  
Holman's Regiment (470)  
Hyde's Detachment, Militia (470)  
Jacob's Regiment (470)  
Keyes' Regiment (470)  
Captain James Leach's Company, Matrosses (476)  
Captain Simeon Leach's Company (476)  
Learned's Regiment (470)  
Leonard's Regiment, Militia (470)  
Little's Regiment (470)  
Mansfield's Regiment (471)



Molten's Company (476)  
 Murray's Regiment (471)  
 Nixon's Regiment (471)  
 Paterson's Regiment (471)  
 Perce's Regiment (471)  
 Perry's Company, Minute Men (476)  
 Phinney's (Thirty-first) Regiment (471)  
 Captain Jonathan Poor's Company, Militia (476)  
 Poor's Regiment (471)  
 Pope's Regiment (472)  
 Porter's Regiment (472)  
 Prescott's Regiment (472)  
 Prime's Regiment (472)  
 Putnam's Regiment (472)  
 Rand's Regiment (472)  
 Read's Regiment, Militia (472)  
 Reed's Regiment (472)  
 Richardson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Robinson's Regiment (472)  
 Sargent's (Twenty-eighth) Regiment (466)  
 Scammon's Regiment (473)  
 Simonds' Detachment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Company (476)  
 Smith's Regiment (473)  
 Sparhawk's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Phineas Stearns' Company (476)  
 Stearns' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Lemuel Stewart's Company (476)  
 Thomas' Regiment (473)  
 Titcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Turner's Regiment (473)  
 Wade's Regiment (473)  
 Walker's Regiment (473)  
 Artemas Ward's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Whitcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Whitney's Regiment (473)  
 George Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Samuel Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Wood's Company (476)  
 Wood's Regiment, Militia (474)  
 Woodbridge's Regiment (475)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Massachusetts (476-478)

#### New Hampshire

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (479-480)  
 First Regiment (481-498)  
 First Regiment, Militia (498)  
 First (Stark's) Regiment (499-500)



Second Regiment (521-522)  
 Second (Peck's) Regiment (521-522)  
 Second (Tack's) Regiment (523)  
 Third Regiment (524-531)  
 Seventh Regiment, Militia (531)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (531)  
 Twelfth Regiment (531)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (531)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Ashley's Regiment, Militia (532)  
 Atkinson's Company (559)  
 Baker's Company, Volunteers (559)  
 Baldwin's Regiment (533)  
 Bartlett's Regiment (534)  
 Bedel's Regiment (535-536)  
 Bell's Regiment (537)  
 Bellows, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (537)  
 Berry's Company (559)  
 Lieutenant Bowers' Command (559)  
 Lieutenant Bragdon's Party (559)  
 Major John Brown's Detachment of Militia, New Hampshire,  
 Vermont, and Massachusetts (537)  
 Captain Butler's Company (559)  
 Captain Calef's Company (559)  
 Chase's Regiment, Militia (538)  
 Captain Chesley's Company (559)  
 Captain Cilley's Company (559)  
 Captain Clark's Company (559)  
 Captain Clifford's Company (559)  
 Captain Coffin's Company (559)  
 Collins' Company, Volunteers (559)  
 Captain William Cooper's Independent Company (559)  
 Captain Copps' Company (559)  
 Captain Robert Crawford's Company (559)  
 Dame's Regiment (539)  
 Captain Daniels' Company (560)  
 Captain Ebenezer Dearing's Command (560)  
 Captain William Dearing's Carpenters (560)  
 Captain Dow's Company (560)  
 Lieutenant Dow's Command (560)  
 Drake's Regiment, Militia (539)  
 Eames' Company of Rangers (560)  
 Captain Elkins' Company (560)  
 Captain Emerson's Company (560)  
 Evans' Regiment (539-540)  
 Finlay's Company, Volunteers (560)  
 Captain Pollett's Artillerymen (560)  
 Captain Ford's Company (560)  
 Lieutenant French's Company (560)  
 Captain French's Company (560)  
 Captain Gage's Company (561)  
 Gale's Regiment (541)



Gerrish's Regiment, Volunteers (541)  
 Giles' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Gilman's Regiment, Militia (541-542)  
 Hale's Regiment, Militia (543)  
 Haven's Company (561)  
 Hayes' Company (561)  
 Heald's Company (561)  
 Heath's Scouting Party (561)  
 Captain James Hill's Company (561)  
 Captain John Hill's Company (561)  
 Hobart's Regiment, Militia (544)  
 Captain Hobbs' Company (561)  
 Captain Caleb Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Stephen Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Lieutenant Houston's Command, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Hezekiah Hutchins' Company (561)  
 Kelley's Regiment (545)  
 Sergeant Ladd's Command (561)  
 Captain Langdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Littlefield's Company (561)  
 Lovewell's Regiment (546)  
 McClary's Regiment, Militia (546)  
 Captain McGlaughlan's Command (561)  
 Captain McIntyre's Company (561)  
 Captain Mellin's Company (561)  
 Mooney's Regiment (546)  
 Moore's Regiment (547)  
 Morey's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Moulton's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Nichols' Regiment, Militia (547-549)  
 Captain Osborne's Company (562)  
 Captain Parker's Company (562)  
 Lieutenant Parr's Company (562)  
 Captain Parsons' Company (562)  
 Peabody's Company, Militia (562)  
 Peabody's Regiment, State Troops (550)  
 Captain Perkins' Command (Train of Artillery) (562)  
 Captain Philbrick's Company, Militia (562)  
 Lieutenant Samuel Piper's Company (562)  
 Captain Place's Company (562)  
 Poor's (Second) Regiment (521-522)  
 Captain Rawlings' Company (562)  
 Reed's Regiment (551)  
 Reynold's Regiment, Militia (552)  
 Russell's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Salter's Company, Artillery (562)  
 Scott's Battalion (552)  
 Senter's Regiment (552-553)  
 Captain Sias' Company (562)  
 Simpson's Ranging Company (562)



Captain Sloan's Company (562)  
 Smith's Company, Militia (562)  
 Smith's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Jacob Smith's Company (562)  
 Stark's (First) Regiment (499-500)  
 Lieutenant Stearns' Company (562)  
 Stickney's Regiment, Militia (554-555)  
 Tash's (Second) Regiment (523)  
 Thornton's Company (563)  
 Townes' Company (563)  
 Waldron's Company (563)  
 Waldron's Regiment (556)  
 David Webster's Company, 1776 (563)  
 David Webster's Company, 1777 (563)  
 Jacob Webster's Company (563)  
 Webster's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Webster's Regiment (556)  
 Welch's Regiment (556)  
 Wiggins' Company (563)  
 Wingate's Regiment (556-557)  
 Wingate's Regiment, Volunteers (557)  
 Woodward's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Wyman's Regiment (557-558)  
 Yeaton's Company (563)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Field Artillery Company (563)  
 Guard (563)  
 Independent Rangers (564)  
 New Hampshire (564-570)  
 Scouts (564)  
 General Whipple and Staff (564)

### New Jersey

#### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (Somerset County) (571)  
 First Regiment (571-592)  
 First Regiment (Bergen County) (593)  
 First Regiment (Essex Militia) (593)  
 First Regiment (Monmouth Militia) (593)  
 Second Battalion (594)  
 Second Battalion (Hunterdon Militia) (594)  
 Second Battalion (Middlesex) (595)  
 Second Battalion (Somerset) (595)  
 Second Regiment (596-614)  
 Third Battalion (Gloucester Militia) (615)  
 Third Battalion (Middlesex Militia) (615)  
 Third Regiment (615-627)  
 Fourth Regiment (628-638)

#### Nominal Designations:

Bonnel's Company (644)  
 Crane's Troop of Horse (644)



Cumming's Battalion (639)  
 Dayton's Battalion (639-640)  
 Elizabethtown (Light Horse Company) (644)  
 David Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Samuel Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Frelinghuysen's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Hankinson's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Holme's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Huddy's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Lindsly's Company of Artificers (644)  
 Martin's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Morris County (Eastern Battalion) (643)  
 Newcomb's Regiment (641)  
 Nixon's Company of Horse (644)  
 Ogden's Regiment (642)  
 Outwater's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Phillips' Regiment (643)  
 Phillips' Regiment, Militia (643)  
 Asher F. Randolph's Company (644)  
 Shreve's Battalion (Burlington Militia) (643)  
 Seely's Regiment (643)  
 Squier's Company (644)  
 Summers' Battalion (643)  
 Thomas' Battalion (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Battalion, Militia (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, 1776 (643)  
 Walton's Company (644)  
 Wolverton's Company (644)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Eastern Battalion (Morris County) (643)  
 Light Horse Company (Elizabethtown) (644)  
 New Jersey (645-646)

#### New York

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion, Independent Companies (647)  
 First Regiment (647-669)  
 First Regiment, New York Levies, 1780 (670)  
 Second Battalion (Col. Wempell), Militia (671-672)  
 Second Regiment (673-696)  
 Second Regiment, November 1776 (696)  
 Second Regiment, New York Levies, 1776 (696)  
 Third Regiment (697-704)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (705)  
 Third Regiment, New York Levies (705)  
 Fourth Regiment (706-715)  
 Fourth Regiment, 1776-81, Militia (716)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Fifth Regiment (717-726)

##### Nominal Designations:

Allison's Regiment, Militia (727)



Captain Baldwin's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Bellinger's Regiment, Militia (727)  
 Benedict's Regiment of Associated Exempts, Militia (728)  
 Lieutenant Bowers' Company (777)  
 Brandt's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Brinckerhoff's Regiment, Militia (728-729)  
 Budd's Regiment (729)  
 Campbell's Battalion, Militia (730)  
 Captain James Cannon's Recruits (777)  
 Cantine's Regiment, Militia (730)  
 Church's Regiment (731)  
 Clark's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Clyde's Regiment (731)  
 Captain Cooper's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Cooper's Regiment, Militia (732)  
 Crane's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Cuyler's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Joseph Drake's Regiment, Militia (734)  
 Samuel Drake's Regiment (734)  
 DuBoy's Regiment, New York Levies (735)  
 Elmandorph's Company (777)  
 Field's Regiment (Dutchess County), Militia (735)  
 Fish's Regiment, Militia (735)  
 Fisher's Regiment, Militia (735-736)  
 Fonday's Party, Militia (777)  
 Freer's Regiment, Militia (736)  
 Getman's Company, Rangers (Second Company, Tryon County) (777)  
 Captain Golden's Company, Militia (777)  
 Graham's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Graham's Regiment, Militia (737-738)  
 Hamman's Regiment, Militia (738)  
 Hardenbergh's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Hardenbergh's Regiment, Militia (739)  
 Harper's Regiment (739)  
 Hasbrouch's Regiment, Militia (740-741)  
 Hathorn's Regiment, Militia (742)  
 Hay's Regiment, Militia (743)  
 Hopkin's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Horton's Company, Guards (777)  
 Humfrey's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Janson's Regiment, Militia (745-746)  
 Klock's Regiment, Militia (747-748)  
 Lamb's Company, Artillery (777)  
 Lansing, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Livingston's Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Ludington's Regiment, Militia (750)  
 McClaghry's Regiment, Militia (751)  
 McCrea's Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Captain Mills' Company, Guards (778)  
 Sergeant Mills' Detachment (752)  
 Captain Myrick's Company, Rangers (778)



Nicholls Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Nicholson's Regiment (752)  
 Palmer's Regiment, Militia (752)  
 Albert Pawling's Regiment, Militia (752-753)  
 Levi Pawling's Regiment (754)  
 Platt's Regiment of Associated Exempts (755)  
 Quackenbos' Regiment (Albany County), Militia (755)  
 Reilay's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Rudd's Detachment (755)  
 Philip Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (755)  
 Stephen Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (756)  
 Snyder's Regiment (Ulster County Militia) (756-757)  
 Stevenson's Company, Guards (778)  
 Captain Strait's Detachment, Militia (757)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1776 (758)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1777 (758)  
 Thomas' Regiment, Militia (759)  
 Van Alstine's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Bergen's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Brunt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Gaasbeck's Company (778)  
 Van Ness' Regiment (761)  
 Van Rensselaer's Regiment (762-763)  
 Henry K. Van Rensselaer's Regiment (Albany County),  
 Militia (763-764)  
 Robert Van Rensselaer's Regiment, Militia (764)  
 Van Schaick's Battalion (765)  
 Van Schoonhoven's Regiment (Albany County), Militia (766)  
 Van Veghten's Regiment, Militia (767)  
 Van Woert's Regiment, Militia (768)  
 G. Vanden Bergh's Regiment (Albany Militia) (761)  
 Vanderburgh's Regiment, Militia (761)  
 Vrooman's Regiment, (Albany County Militia) (769)  
 Webster's Regiment, Militia (770)  
 Weissenfels' Regiment, New York Levies (771-772)  
 Col. Wempell's (Second) Battalion, Militia (671-672)  
 Wheelock's Command (778)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (773)  
 Willett's Regiment (773-774)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (775)  
 Winn's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Wood's Company of Exempt Militia (778)  
 Lieutenant Wood's Hired Guard (778)  
 Woodhull's Regiment (775)  
 Wynkoop's Regiment (775)  
 Yates' Regiment, Militia (775-776)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Guards, Militia (778)  
 Men Received from Westchester County, New York, by  
 Captain Richard Sackett (778)  
 New York (778-780)



## North Carolina

### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (781)  
First Regiment, Militia (782)  
Second Regiment (782-783)  
Second Regiment, Militia (783)  
Third Regiment (783)  
Fourth Company, North Carolina Regiment (785)  
Fourth Regiment (783)  
Fifth Regiment (784)  
Sixth Regiment (784)  
Seventh Regiment (784)  
Eighth Regiment (784)  
Ninth Regiment (784)  
Tenth Regiment (784)

### Nominal Designations:

Bynum's Company, Militia (785)  
Collier's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Graham's Regiment (Tryon County) (785)  
Captain James Houston's Company, Rangers (785)  
Kingsbury's Company, Artillery (785)  
Colonel Francis Lock's Command (785)  
Lieutenant Colonel Lytle's Command (Caswell County) (785)  
Captain Charles Polk's Company, Militia (785)  
Porter's Company (785)  
Seawell's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Vernon's Company (785)

### Miscellaneous:

Light Dragoons (785)  
North Carolina (786)

## Pennsylvania

### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (787)  
First Battalion (Bedford County) (787)  
First Battalion (Chester County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion, Riflemen (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Westmoreland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion Flying Camp (Colonel Moor) (787)  
First Regiment (787-789)  
First Regiment, 1775 (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Colonel William Montgomery) (789)  
Second Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second (Davis') Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second Battalion, Riflemen (Lancaster County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Northumberland County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Philadelphia County) (790)



Second Battalion (Westmoreland County) (790)  
 Second Regiment (790-797)  
 Second Regiment Flying Camp (797)  
 Third Battalion (Chester County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Northumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Regiment (800-805)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (799)  
 Fourth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Regiment (806-807)  
 Fifth Battalion (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (York County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Regiment (808-819)  
 Sixth Battalion, 1776 (820)  
 Sixth Regiment (820-821)  
 Seventh Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (822)  
 Seventh Regiment (822-825)  
 Eighth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (826)  
 Eighth Regiment (826)  
 Ninth Regiment (827-830)  
 Tenth Regiment (831-832)  
 Eleventh Regiment (833-834)  
 Eleventh Regiment, 1779-80 (834)  
 Twelfth Regiment (835)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (836)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Andrew's Battalion (York Militia) (837)  
 Atley's Regiment (Musket Battalion) (837)  
 Barr's Detachment (Westmoreland Militia) (837)  
 Baxter's Battalion (Northampton County) (837)  
 Black's Company (York County Militia) (838)  
 Captain John Boyd's Company of Rangers (838)  
 Burd's Battalion (837)  
 Clottz' Battalion Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (837)  
 Major Robert Clugage's Command, Volunteers (838)  
 Davis' (Second) Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
 Captain Duncan's Company, Volunteers (838)  
 Captain George Enslow's Company (Bedford County Militia) (838)  
 Ferreis' Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (837)  
 Gardiner's Battalion (837)  
 Gardiner's Regiment, Militia (837)  
 German Regiment (838)  
 Captain Andrew Graff's Company (838)  
 Hall's Company (838)  
 Haller's Battalion Flying Camp (837)  
 Hart's Battalion (Bucks County) (837)  
 Lochry's Battalion (837)



Matlock's Rifle Battalion (837)  
Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
Colonel William Montgomery's (First) Regiment Flying Camp (789)  
Colonel Moor's (First) Battalion Flying Camp (787)  
Moorhead's Independent Company (838)  
Peirce's Regiment (837)  
His Excellency Joseph Reed's Command (838)  
Schott's Corps (838)  
Captain Shaver's Company, Militia (838)  
Colonel Smith's Regiment (838)  
Captain Spaulding's Company (838)  
Steel's Pennsylvania Independent Company (838)  
Swope's Regiment Flying Camp (838)  
Van Etten's Company (Northampton County), Volunteers (838)  
Watts' Regiment Flying Camp (838)

**Miscellaneous:**

German Regiment (838)  
Pennsylvania (839-840)  
Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
Troop of Philadelphia Light Horse (839)

**Rhode Island**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Company (Town of Cranston), Militia (877)  
First Regiment (841-847)  
First and Second Regiments, Consolidated (861-865)  
Second Battalion (County of Providence), Militia (848)  
Second Company (Town of Cranston) (877)  
Second Company (Hopkinton) (877)  
Second Regiment (848-860)  
Third Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
Twelfth Regiment (865)  
Fourteenth Regiment (865)  
Fifteenth Regiment, Militia (865)

**Nominal Designations:**

Allen's Company, Militia (877)  
Allen's Detachment, June-December 1783 (866)  
Babcock's Regiment, Militia (866)  
Barrington Guards (878)  
Colonel Barton's Light Corps (866)  
Colonel Jabez Bowen's Command, Militia (877)  
Brown's Regiment (866)  
Burlingame's Company (877)  
Captain Christopher Champlin's Company (877)  
Cook's Regiment, Militia (866)  
Crary's Regiment, State Troops (867-868)  
Elliott's Regiment, Artillery (869)  
Lieutenant Nathaniel Gould's Company (877)  
Holden's Regiment (870)  
Kimball's Regiment, Militia (870)  
Lippitt's Regiment (870-871)



Mathewson's Regiment (872)  
 Captain Samuel May's Company (877)  
 Miller's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Noyes' Regiment (872)  
 Olney's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Peck's Regiment (872)  
 Potter's Regiment (872)  
 Talman's Regiment (873)  
 Captain Thayer's Company (877)  
 Tillinghast's Regiment (873)  
 Topham's Regiment, State Troops (873-876)  
 Trask's Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Warren Guard (878)  
 Waterman's Company (878)  
 Waterman's Regiment (877)  
 West's Regiment (877)  
 Whipple's Company (Cumberland Militia) (878)  
 Wilbur's Company, Militia (878)  
 Captain Timothy Wilmarth's Company (878)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Rhode Island (878)  
 Warren Guard (878)

#### South Carolina

##### Numerical Designations:

First Company (887)  
 First Regiment (879-880)  
 Second Company (887)  
 Second Regiment (881)  
 Third Company (887)  
 Third Regiment (882-884)  
 Fourth Regiment, Artillery (884)  
 Fifth Regiment (885)  
 Sixth Regiment (886)

##### Nominal Designations:

Butler's Company, Militia (887)  
 Casey's Regiment (887)  
 Hampton's Regiment, Light Dragoons (887)  
 Captain John Irwin's Company (887)  
 Marshall's Regiment (887)  
 Singleton's Troop of Light Horse (887)  
 Thomson's Regiment (887)  
 Captain Michael Watson's Company, Volunteers (887)

##### Miscellaneous:

South Carolina (887)



Vermont

Numerical Designations:

First (Bradley's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Third (Wood's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Sixth Regiment, Militia (888)  
Seventh (Sergeants') Regiment, Militia (888)  
Twelfth (Douty's) Regiment (888)  
Fifteenth (Warren's) Regiment, Militia (889)

Nominal Designations:

Abbot's Regiment, Militia (890)  
Captain Alger's Company, Militia (901)  
Ebenezer Allen's Detachment, Militia (890)  
Ebenezer Allen's Regiment, Militia (891)  
Ira Allen's Regiment, Militia (891-892)  
Captain Allen's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Bailey's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Bates' Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Bentley's Command, Militia (901)  
Ensign Blanchard's Company, Militia (901)  
Bradley's (First) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Captain Bramble's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Briggs' Company, Militia (901)  
Bronson's Detachment, Militia (892)  
Captain Brownson's Command (901)  
Captain Burk's and Captain Gilson's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Chaffe's Company (901)  
Captain Clark's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Coffeen's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Colbe's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Cottle's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Cushman's Command, Militia (901)  
Major Day's Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Dimmick's Company (901)  
Douty's (Twelfth) Regiment (888)  
Durkee's Company, Militia (901)  
Enos' Brigade, Militia (892)  
Lieutenant Everest's Company, Rangers, Militia (901)  
Captain Fasset, Jr.'s Independent Company (901)  
Fletcher's Regiment (893)  
Captain Gaige's Command (901)  
Captain Gilbert's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Gilson's and Captain Burk's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Green's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Hall's Corps of Rangers, Militia (894)  
Captain Hawkins' Company of Minute Men, Militia (901)  
Herrick's Regiment, Militia (894)  
Captain Hickok's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Hoar's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Hodges' Company, Militia (901)  
Hoisington's Command (901)  
Lieutenant Holmes' Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Howe's Company of Horse (901)



Captain Hunkins' Command, Militia (901)  
 Captain Hutchins' Independent Company, Militia (901)  
 Lee's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Lyon's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Macclure's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Marsh's Employees (902)  
 Joel Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Joseph Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Marston's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Mattison's Company, Militia (902)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Mirrick's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Moseley's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Moss' Command (902)  
 Captain Nelson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Olcott's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Ebenezer Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Joseph Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Ensign Partridge's Command, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Colonel Pearl's Command (902)  
 Lieutenant Post's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Roberts' Command (902)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Robinson's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Safford's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Salisbury's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Samson's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sawyer's Company, Militia (903)  
 Sergeants' (Seventh) Regiment, Militia (888)  
 Major Smith's Command (903)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Command, 1777-78, Militia (903)  
 Major Nathan Smith's Command, 1779 (903)  
 Lieutenant Asahel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Samuel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Soper's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Spooner's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sprague's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Starr's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Tyler's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Upham's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wait's Battalion, Militia (897)  
 Walbridge's Regiment, Militia (898-899)  
 Captain Wallace's Detachment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wallis' Command (903)  
 Captain Wallis' Company, Militia (903)  
 Warner's Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Warren's (Fifteenth) Regiment, Militia (889)  
 Captain Weld's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant White's Company, Militia (903)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wolcott's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wood's (Third) Regiment, Militia (888)



**Miscellaneous:**

Governor Chittenden's Life Guard, Militia (903)  
Scouts, Militia (903)  
Vermont (904)

**Virginia**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (905-907)  
First State Regiment (908-918)  
First and Tenth Regiment (919-932)  
Second Brigade (933-938)  
Second Regiment (939-945)  
Second State Regiment (946-950)  
Third Brigade (951)  
Third Regiment (951-956)  
Third Regiment, 1776 (951)  
Third and Fourth Regiment (957-970)  
Third and Seventh Regiment (971)  
Fourth Regiment (972-977)  
Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment (977-978)  
Fifth Regiment (979-984)  
Fifth and Ninth Regiment (985)  
Fifth and Eleventh Regiment (986-999)  
Sixth Regiment (1000-1018)  
Seventh Regiment (1019-1037)  
Eighth Regiment (1038-1054)  
Ninth Regiment (1055-1062)  
Tenth Regiment (1062-1067)  
Eleventh Regiment (1068-1071)  
Eleventh and Fifteenth Regiment (1072-1073)  
Twelfth Regiment (1074-1077)  
Thirteenth Regiment (1078-1079)  
Fourteenth Regiment (1080-1082)  
Fifteenth Regiment (1083-1085)

**Nominal Designations:**

Captain Robert Barnett's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Thomas Buck's Company, Dunmore County, Militia (1089)  
Clark's Illinois Regiment, Virginia State Troops (1086)  
Captain Adam Clement's Company, Militia (1089)  
Ensign Colvin's Command, Militia (1089)  
Captain Joshua Conkey's Company, Rangers (1089)  
Edmonds' Command, Artillery (1089)  
Captain Ford's Company, Militia (1089)  
Gaddis' Command (Monongalia Militia) (1089)  
Captain Thomas Gaddis' Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Jonathan Hamby's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Benjamin Harrison's Company, Volunteers (1089)  
Captain Heth's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Morgan's Company (1089)  
Captain William Nelson's Company, Militia (1089)  
General Nelson's Corps, Light Dragoons (1087)



Niscwange's Company, Frederick County, Militia (1089)

Captain O'Hara's Independent Company (1089)

Captain Parson's Company, Militia (1089)

Pendleton's Regiment, Militia (1087)

Captain Rader's Company, Militia (1089)

Captain John Robert's Company (1089)

Captain Rogers' Detachment, Militia (1087)

Captain Scott's Company (1089)

Skilron's Detachment, Militia (1087)

Lieutenant Smith's Company (1089)

Taylor's Regiment (1087)

Captain Watkins' Troop of Dragoons (1089)

Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)

**Miscellaneous:**

Detachment of the Fifth Virginia and Some Other Regiments (1087)

Detachment of Virginians (1087)

Detachment of Virginia and North Carolina Troops (1087)

Frederick County, Militia (1089)

Virginia (1090-1096)

Virginia Battalion (1088)

Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)

**NOTE:** The Appendix may not be as complete as the Table of Contents, which is reproduced on Roll 1 of this microfilm publication.



740  
*Meade, John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977465	26
2	7539	27
3	7613	28
4	7687	29
5	7759	30
6	783	31
7	7902	32
8	7974	33
9	8043	34
10	8438	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark:

*R & P. 419169*

✓ See also



*ch.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Mr Meade.*

*Serial*, ( Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co. of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *July* 1777,

under the head of *Capt. G. B. Brown's*  
*Comd' 11th Virg. Regt*

Pay per month *62.50 dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 2. 10. 0.*

Casualties *1 killed*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Meade*



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Meade.*

*P.M.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Brainerd's*  
*Comp., 11th Piza Regt.*

Pay per month

*67 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay

*20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade*

*Privat.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Brock's*

*Comp. 11th Va Regt*

Pay per month

*673 Dollars*

Whole pay

*673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*John Meade*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade*

*Privat.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Driskin's*  
*Comp'y. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *62 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *62 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade*

*Privet*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 17*78*;

under the head of *Capt Brown's Comp*  
*N. V. Regt.*

Pay per month *6 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & N. 419,160.

*J. H. Jones*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Medi*

*Privat*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *February* 1778,

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Bussis*  
*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Virg. Regt.*

Pay per month *64<sup>0</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay *64<sup>0</sup> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2 - 11 - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 149.

*John Medi*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade.*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March* 17*48*

under the head of *Capt PFD Brown*  
*Comp 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£25-0-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was composed of men selected from



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade.*

*Prvt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization, named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell*  
*Comp.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Casualties

Remarks:

*x Appears on list for March 1778 as  
of Capt D. D. Munroe's 11th Regt*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Stokes*



*C. M.*

## Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

## Continental Troops.

John Meade

Pr. 24.

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay-Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May 1778

under the head of *Capt. J. H. Brown's*  
*Co. 1st Regt.*

### Pay per month

643 Dalton.

Whole pay

673. Dellen

Amt. of pay in lawful money

L2-11-11

## Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Large. — N. & P. 419, 102.

*Lores*



*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Meade.*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

under the head of

*Capt. P. B. Bunker  
Co. 11th Va. Regt.*

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month *643.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2--"--*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*John Meade*



791  
*Mark Andrew*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35978885	26
2	8968	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

✓ See also



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Andrew Meak

Put.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Andrew Meak*

*Pvt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. + Oct.*, 17 77.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



792

McGuire, James

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

McGuire, James



793  
Mellet Evert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976056	26
2	6004	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P. 419169

See also



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Erwit Melleck

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 12 <sup>37</sup>/<sub>40</sub> Dollars 45 12 8 10 2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: was killed Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1777.

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Erret Melleck*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 10 S Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Marsh*



1794  
Mesier William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978886	26
2	8942	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

A + P 419169

✓ See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Mesicer*

*Put.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



*Sm*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Measure*

*Pvt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid.....; 17

Pay per month *6 43 Dollars.*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



793  
*Mesure William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Mesicey William*



1796  
Middletown, Samuel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977484	26
2	7588	27
3	7632	28
4	7700	29
5	7779	30
6	7850	31
7	7921	32
8	7992	33
9	8059	34
10	8119	35
11	8183	36
12	8244	37
13	8305	38
14	8347	39
15	8457	40
16	8381	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R + P 419169

See also



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Saml. Middleton*

*Chol*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

under the head of

*Capt Porterfield*  
*Comp 7 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*643 dollars*

Whole pay

*L2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*



*N.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Sam'l Middleton*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comp. 11th Virg. Regt.*

Pay per month *£50 & 10s*

Whole pay *£20 & 40s*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Jones*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Sam'l Middleton*

*Ensl.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*  
*Comp'y 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hore*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Middleton*  
*Pol*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comp'y. 11th V. Regt.*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Sam'l M. Delton*  
*Ch'nl*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*  
*Comp'y 11 V. Bt*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Middleton*  
*Prvt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *February*, 17 *98*,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comp. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*L 2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & B. 419,169.

*Jones*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton*

*Prv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*

*Comp. 11th V. Regt.*

Pay per month

*649 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2.11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel M. Adelman*

*Enl*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell*  
*Comp*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Appears in Roll for March 1778 as of  
Capt Porterfield's Coy 11th V. Regt*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Store*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton*

*Priv.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month *62 1/3 Dollars.*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *62 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*James*



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton*

*Br*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May* 17 *79*.  
Pay and subsistence per month *643 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Howe*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Middleton*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield*  
*Co. 11<sup>th</sup> Vir. Regt.*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*



*CM*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton.*

*Priv.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Jones*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton*

*Privat*,

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Hoxes*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Sam'l Middleton*  
*Ser't.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *643*.....

Time of service *1 month*.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay 643 dollars*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Stokes*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Middleton*

*Priv.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., for-  
merly commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17 *79*,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *13 days*

Pay per month *62/3*

Amount of pay *11 <sup>64</sup>/<sub>72</sub>*

Remarks: *Killed 13<sup>th</sup> Sept*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Storrs*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops:

*Samuel Middleton*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*  
*Comp. 11th Regt*

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month *643.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2--"--"*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Foxes*

1797  
Middletown Samuel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Middletown Samuel



798  
*Milhausen, Abraham*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Milhausen, Abraham*

1799  
Milhousen, Abraham

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977084	26
2	7145	27
3	7205	28
4	7411	29
5	7227	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R + P 419169.

✓ See also



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Abraham Milhousen.*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 180.

*Gulager*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Abraham Milhousen*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *at Albany*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Abm Milhousen*

*Private*, { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 dollars.*

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *673 dollars & 25 Cents lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Abram Milhauser*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated ....., 1778.

Commencement of time ....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay ....., 17 ..

To what time paid ....., 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of Pay 6 2/3 dollars - 2-Lance money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Gulager*



*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abram Milhousen.*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars.*

Time of service *2 1/2 months.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 16 2/3 dollars 5. Lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

800  
Milhousen, Abraham

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Milhousen, Abraham



801  
*Millar James*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976902	26
2	6926	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

*R + P 419169*

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Miller*

*Put,*

Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*13 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*omitted in the  
month of March*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*L. Johnson*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Millar*  
 *Pvt.*  { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties *Volunteer*

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*H. Johnson*

802  
Miller John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Miller John



803  
*Miller Henry*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977026	26
2	2137	27
3	2199	28
4	7224	29
5	7403	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R & P. 419169*

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Miller*

Appears with the rank of

*Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detachment, discharged, for December, 1777, January and part of February, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 dollars.*

Time of service *2 1/2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 1643 dollars 5 lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Gulager*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Miller*

*Priv.* , { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month .

Time of service .

Whole time of service .

\*Subsistence .

Amount *6213 dollars* .

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks: .

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 100.

*Gulager*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Miller*

*Private*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17<sup>*th*</sup>

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Gullager*

(545)

Copyist.



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Miller*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *623 dollars*

Time of service *1 month.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *623 dollars & 2<sup>d</sup> Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Gulager*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Miller*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Pay *6 2/3 Dollars - 2 - Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



802  
Miller Isaac

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

Revolutionary War.)  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977428	26
2	7503	27
3	2578	28
4	7652	29
5	7724	30
6	2797	31
7	7868	32
8	8403	33
9	7940	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P. 419169

See also

11 Virginia Regiment

*Co M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Black Miller*

*Prvt*

{ Captain Gabriel Long's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr'l*, 1778.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *21472 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks

*Discontinued Apr 10 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*None*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller.*

*Priv.*; { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

Pay per month *67 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay *L 2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*James*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Grace Miller*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17*77*,

Pay per month *643 Dollars.*

Whole pay *20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Fox*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller.*

*Privat*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — *U. S. A. 40-50*

*Notes*



*Ch* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller.*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Pay per month *6 50 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 50 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Hones*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Miller.*

*Capt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 1778.

Pay per month *62/9 Dollars*

Whole pay *62/9 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — H. & P. 419, 189.



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Conance Miller.*

*Post*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Pay per month *62 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2 - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 100.

*Notes*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller.*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month *643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2. -- --*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



802  
*Miller, Isaac*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	95979364	26
2	9456	27
3	9544	28
4	9629	29
5	9715	30
6	9800	31
7	9887	32
8	9972	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R & P. 419169*

See also

M Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Miller

Priv, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 6 7/8 dollars

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount 2 L 10 S

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Or*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Priv* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *mch*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 6 7/3 dols. & 2 Law full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jonas Miller*

*Ordn.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 77.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/12 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

Appears with the rank of

*Pri*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay 6 2/3 doll & lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Qui,*

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Pri*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Coppist.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Miller*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*<sup>\*</sup>.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*X Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

806  
Miller John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978490	26
2	8532	27
3	8572	28
4	8612	29
5	8654	30
6	8692	31
7	8712	32
8	8757	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

R & P 419169

✓ See also



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Miller

Co., { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mt.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 2 Lawfe money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

J. D. Knapp

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Miller

Bot, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2:0:0 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

W. D. Knapp



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Miller

Det

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars 2 in Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. H. K. [Signature]

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of pay *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*W. D. Knapp*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Pos*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 100.

*W. Knapp*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*For*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay 6 2/3* *2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*  
Capt.



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Millar

John

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 100.

John

*77*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jno Millar*  
*Col*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*J. D. Knap*  
Coyist.



807  
Miller, John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979342	26
2	9434	27
3	9523	28
4	9609	29
5	9695	30
6	9780	31
7	9867	32
8	9953	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

R & P. 419169

✓ See also

S. D. A. Reay

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Pri*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*



*A*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Pr.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *Aug. Sept & Oct*

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Morgan*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Priv*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars* -

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jan 9, 17 78.*

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 dol. & 2 Loafed money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 199.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*<sup>x</sup>

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copt. 1st.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

*Pri.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*.

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*



M | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

2nd Miller

Priv. { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of mch, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount whole pay 6 2/3 <sup>dols</sup> 22 Lawfull money.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 199.

Morgan  
Capt.

808  
Miller, William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979341	26
2	9433	27
3	9522	28
4	9608	29
5	9694	30
6	9779	31
7	9866	32
8	9952	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R & P 419169

✓ See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Miller*

*Eni*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service,

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Miller*

*Pr.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10<sup>0</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Morgan*  
Capt.



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Miller*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Capt.

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Miller*

*Pri*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large,—R. & P. 412, 109.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wilm Miller*

Appears with the rank of

*Pri*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay 6 2/3 dol & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Miller*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*<sup>x</sup>

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*x Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 199.

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Miller*

*Tri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*Al*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wilm Miller*

*Or*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 <sup>dols</sup> & 2 <sup>Lawful money</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



869  
*Mitchell Thomas*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35976589	26
2	6675	27
3	6757	28
4	6988	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15	D-07??	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: *R + P 419169*

✓ See also *9 Virginia Regt.*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Mitchell*

*Sergt*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *8 dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*[Signature]*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Mitchell*

*Serjt*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *24 dolls*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*[Signature]*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Mitchell*

*Serg a*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. J. Johnson*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Mitchell*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a  
Pay Roll

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

(Revolutionary War,)

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to  
the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service *7 days*

Dollars *2*

Casualties *Killed Dec 7, 1777*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*L. J. [Signature]*

(545i)

Copyist.

870  
*Montgomery Thomas*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979368	26
2	9460	27
3	9548	28
4	9633	29
5	9719	30
6	97804	31
7	9891	32
8	9977	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*P40419169*

See also



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*  
Appears with the rank of *Prv* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 dol. & 2 lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*X Endorsement on, vol 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*

*Qui,*

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Montgomery*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 S.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*

*Tri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay..... 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month .....

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-18*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 102.

*Morgan*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*  
*Priv* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co, in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Montgomery*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *67 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service ..

Subsistence ..

Amount *whole pay 67 2/3 dols & 2 Law full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence ..

Pay due to sick, absent ..

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

877  
*Montgomery William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35980000	26
2	0071	27
3	0143	28
4	0201	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

*R & P H 19 169*

✓ See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Will Montgomery*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties { .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. [unclear]*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Will Montgomery*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Tolman*

(645)

Copyist.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Montgomery*

Appears with the rank of *Plt* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *22 days*

Time discharged *Feb 7*, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *4 63/72*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545)

*Tolson*

Copyist.



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Will Montgomery*

Appears with the rank of *Put.* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

812  
Montgomery William  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976418	26
2	6512	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R+B 419169

See also Q na Qeq

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Montgomery

Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st, 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month 6 2/3

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Gritenden



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Montgomery

Pat

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Grittenden*

(545)

Copyist.

813.

Montgomery Thomas

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Montgomery Thomas

874  
*Moor, Andrew*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Lieutenant Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Moor, Andrew*



813  
*Moore, Andrew*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Lieutenant Lieutenant*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35976586	26
2	6672	27
3	6704	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

✓ See also

M | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

+  
Andrew Moor

Servant, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 27 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Leighman

DM | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Andrew Moore

Lieut., { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug Sept & Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount \$1 dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

LTJ



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Andrew Moore*

*Lieut.*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *27 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(645)

*L. J. Johnson*

Copyist.

816  
*More Burrass*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977431	26
2	7506	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R + P 419169

See also

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Burrup Moore.*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1777,

Pay per month *643 1/2*

Whole pay *£ 2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hones*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Burness Moore.*

*Private*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug + Sept + Oct.*, 17*77*,

Pay per month *643 dollars.*

Whole pay *7 1/6.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties *Died 3rd Sept 1777.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Storrs*

817  
*Moore, Robert*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979308	26
2	9401	27
3	9491	28
4	9577	29
5	9663	30
6	9748	31
7	9833	32
8	9921	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

See also

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Robt Moore*

*Ori*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*<sup>x</sup>

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Eni*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *24 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *a*

of *Aug., Sept. & Oct.*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10<sup>c</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Qui*,

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P., 419, 169.

*Morgan*

M Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Robber moore

Appears with the rank of Priv on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated Jan 9, 17 78.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount whole pay 6 2/3 dol. & 2 L. of money

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 102.

Morgan  
Copyist.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Capt.



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Moore*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month..... *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service..... *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay* *6 2/3* *dols.* & *2 Lawfull money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

M | Morgan's Rifle | Va.  
Regt.

Robert Moore  
Sol Inf.

Appears in a

Book \*

under the following heading:

"A List of Soldiers of the Virginia Line on Continental Establishment who have received Certificates for the balance of there full pay Agreeable to an Act of Assembly passed November Session 1781."

(Revolutionary War.)

By whom Received

Capt McKee

Day when

April 21, 1784

Sum

£ 33- 16- 8-

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following certificate: "This Register contains a true abstract of all the certificates issued at the Auditor's Office to Officers & Soldiers of the Virginia line on Continental establishment.

J. PENDLETON, Auditor.

Aud<sup>r</sup> Office, 1 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1792.

Teste: J. CARTER."

Vol. 176; page

213

RW Pearson

(547)

Copyist.

818  
*Moore William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35980049	26
2	0111	27
3	0248	28
4	0154	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R & P. 419169*

See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Moore*

*Put.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*.

Time of service *1 mo*.

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. H. Mann*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Moore*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*T. L. Main*

Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Moore*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month . . . . .

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Moore*  
Appears with the rank of *Pvt.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *1 mo 1 dy*

Time discharged *Feb 16*, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *6 64/72*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tolson*

819  
*Moore William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	359 76071	26
2	6478	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R.P. 419169*

See also

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Moore*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay \$20.10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Crittenden*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Moore

Pat., { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Gutterden

(645)

Copyist.

820  
Morgan Charles

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35972442	26
2	7516	27
3	7590	28
4	7664	29
5	7736	30
6	7809	31
7	7880	32
8	7902	33
9	8022	34
10	8096	35
11	8159	36
12	8222	37
13	8283	38
14	8333	39
15	8369	40
16	8415	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

R & P 419/69

See also

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Chas Morgan*

*Det.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. 1 Blackwell's*  
*Comp. 11th Virginia Regt.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *£2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

*Thos*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Col.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwelder's*  
*Comp. 11th Wg. Regt.*

Pay per month *643 dollars.*

Whole pay *20 dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stowe*

*A* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *6 November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt Blackwelder's*  
*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*For*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*  
*Post*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell's*  
*Comp'y 11th V. Rgt.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 409.

*Stones*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Capt. Morgan.*

*Co'st.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwells*

*Compy 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt*

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 420.

*Note*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Prsn*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell's*

*Comp 11 "Vig Regt"*

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Whole pay *643 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L 2 - 11 - 12*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 219, 100.

*Done*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Pay*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*98*,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell's*  
*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt.*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.11 - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—A. & P. 419, 100.

*[Signature]*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Prsn*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr'e*, 17*98*,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell*  
*Comy*

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Note*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Prvt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell's*  
*Co 11<sup>th</sup> Va Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file *Apr. 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Privat*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3 dollars.*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

<sup>a</sup>This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418, 169.

*Notes*



M. | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Charles Morgan.

Enl., { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month 62 2/3 dollars

For what time 1 month

Amount of pay in dollars 62 2/3.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Stokes

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Privt.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Notes*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Serjeant*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month *643*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Done*



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

*Privat.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time....., 17.....

Commencement of pay....., 17.....

To what time paid....., 17.....

Pay per month *643*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay 643 dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 425, 120.

*Hokes*

*M* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*Charles Morgan*

*Private* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17*99*,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *1 month*

Pay per month *643*

Amount of pay *51 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 162.

*Stiles*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Morgan*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

under the head of *Capt Blackwell's*  
*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt*

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month *643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-11-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*P. Jones*



821  
Morgan Daniel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Colonel Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35975956	26
2	5961	27
3	5966	28
4	5971	29
5	5976	30
6	9114799	31
7	20672	32
8	2578	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

P & P 419169

See also

7 2nd Regt 1st Div

M | |

Morgan  
Col.

Name appears, as the designation of a Brigade, on a  
**Return**

of the detachment of the Army, commanded by  
Major General Greene.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated Mount Holly  
Nov 24, 1777.

Remarks: Col Morgans rifle  
Corps not ascertained but  
supposed to be the Present  
fit for Duty

Number of record:

**63**

(548d)

B. H. Patterson

Copyist.

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Morgan*

*Col.*, { Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan.*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *75 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *75 dolls. £22-<sup>5</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. Allen*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Morgan*

*Col*

{ Rifle Detachment commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commissioned or appointed .....; 17 .

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *75 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mth*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *75 Dollars. £ 22-10 <sup>s</sup> Lawful money-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. Atterton*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Morgan*

*Col.*

{ Rifle Detachment commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mch*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *75 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *75 Dollars - £22-10* <sup>*5 Lawful*</sup> <sub>*money*</sub>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. Allen*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Morgan*

*Col.*

{ Rifle Detachment commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *75-*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *75-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Salisbury*



M.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Morgan

Col.

{ Rifle Detachment commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 75

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 75

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next Abstract on file APR 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. M. Morgan

M

Morgan

Appears as shown below on a

**Return of Sick and Wounded**

in the Army of the United States commanded by  
his Excellency General Washington.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

Sept. 7, 1778.

Regiment, Morgan

Fever Inflam., 5; Fever Intermitt., 7

D° Bilious, ; D° Putrid,

D° Nervous, ; Diarrhoe, 4

Dysentery, 3; Jaundice,

Rheumatism, ; Cough,

Itch, ; L. Vener :,

Wounds, 1; Dropsy,

Ulcers, ; Convalesc<sup>t</sup>, 4

Total,

Remarks : 24

Number of record :

54

(548d)

J. C. Chandler

Copyist.

M

Morgan

Appears as shown below on a

**Monthly Return**

of the Continental Army under the command of  
his Excellency George Washington Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen-  
eral & Commander in Chief of the Armies of  
the Independent States of America,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

for

January, 1779.

Return dated

Not dated, 17

Remarks:

N.B. \* \* \* The Rifle Corps  
formerly Morgans, and  
henceforth returned on  
command, are included  
in Butlers Regt at Scho-  
harry

Number of record:

131

(548d)

J. L. L. L.

Copyist.



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office \_\_\_\_\_

Claim No. \_\_\_\_\_

Daniel Morgan

(Name)

Col., W. (7<sup>th</sup>) Va. Reg't

Brig. Gen., Rev. War.

To Washington Div. June 24, 1919

For take appointment as  
Brig. Gen.

7. Whitman's book  
quotes Pres. Congress thanking  
him. Are the dates in the  
book correct?

Currier

OK Dis  
7+7th

Statement furnished \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Department of Justice Washington

This is a copy of the original letter  
sent to the Department of Justice  
on October 11, 1911.

Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge  
the receipt of your letter of  
October 11, 1911, regarding  
the matter of the

proceedings in the  
case of the

proceedings in the  
case of the

Old Roll

The above  
is OK & +  
you can detach  
it & send it as

a reply - I  
just returned from  
being absent

Very truly yours,  
John D. ...

Surgeon in British Army, —; Director-General and Chief Physician of Hospital, 17th October, 1775; dismissed 9th January, 1777; his conduct vindicated, 12th June, 1779; see act of Congress of that date. (Died 15th October, 1789.)

~~Morgan, Mordoc~~ 1st Lieu-

ferred to Pennsylvania State Regiment, October, 1776; 1st Lieutenant, 18th April, 1777; wounded at Stillwater, 19th September, 1777; regiment designated 13th Pennsylvania, 12th November, 1777; transferred to 2d Pennsylvania, 1st July, 1778; transferred to 1st Pennsylvania, 1st January, 1783, and served to 3d November, 1783.

Moore, Zedekiah (Md). 2d Lieutenant 2d Maryland, 27th May, 1779; 1st Lieutenant, 10th September, 1780, and served to close of war.

Moran, Edward or Edmond (Md). Ensign 6th Maryland, —; Lieutenant and Regimental Quartermaster, 21st May, 1779, and served to —.

Morehead, Samuel (Pa). Captain Pennsylvania Independent Company, guarding stores at Kittanning, Pa., 22d January, 1777, to 1778.

Morey, Isaac (N. H.). 2d Lieuten-



Morgan, Daniel (Va). Captain Company of Virginia Riflemen, July, 1775; taken prisoner at Quebec, 31st December, 1775; Colonel 11th Virginia, 12th November, 1776; regiment designated 7th Virginia, 14th September, 1778; Brigadier-General Continental Army, 13th October, 1780. By the act of 9th March, 1781, "The United States in Congress assembled, considering it as a tribute due to dis-

tinguished merit to give a public approbation of the conduct of Brigadier-General Morgan, and of the officers and men under his command on the 17th day of January last, when, with 80 cavalry and 237 infantry of the troops of the United States and 553 militia from the States of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia, he obtained a complete and important victory over a select and well-appointed detachment of more than 1,100 British troops, commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel Tarleton, do therefore resolve, that the thanks of the United States in Congress assembled be given to Brigadier-General Morgan, and the officers and men under his command, for their fortitude and good conduct displayed in the action at the Cowpens, in the State of South Carolina, on the 17th day of January last; that a medal of gold be presented to Brigadier-General Morgan, with emblems and mottoes descriptive of his conduct on that memorable day." Served to close of war. (Died 6th July, 1802.)



*File  
in packet Gen Daniel Morgan*

A. G. 009. (Homesteads) ORD

2nd Ind.

War Dept., A. G. O., February 25, 1921. - To Mrs. J. H. S. Callahan, Hotel  
Court, 555 Bush Street, San Francisco, California.

The records of this office show that Daniel Morgan served in the  
Revolutionary War as colonel of the 11th Virginia Regiment, as colonel of  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment of Continental Troops, and as a brigadier general of  
the Virginia line.

The War Department has no record showing a grant of land to General  
Morgan either by the United States or the State of Virginia. Information on  
the subject can possibly be obtained by corresponding with the Commissioner  
of Pensions, Washington, D. C., who is the custodian of the land warrant records  
of the United States; with the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washing-  
ton, D. C., who is the custodian of the records of United States land grants,  
and with the Librarian, Virginia State Library, Richmond, who is the custodian  
of miscellaneous Virginia historical and statistical records.

The Adjutant General.

*See similar statement re, to  
Col. John Neill, 17th Va & 4th Va. +  
Gen. Daniel Morgan died March 17/21.*



822  
*Morgan John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	359 77440	26
2	754	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

✓ See also



*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Morgan.*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept + Oct*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell's*

*Comp 11<sup>th</sup> Virginia Regt.*

Pay per month *8 dollar*

Whole pay *18<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollar.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties *Died 10th Octo 77*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Store*

*M.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Col. Morgan*  
*Sergt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell's*  
*Comp. 11th Virg<sup>a</sup> Regt*

Pay per month *\$ 2.00*

Whole pay *\$ 3.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*M-823*  
*Morgan William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal Corporal*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	85-978469	26
2	85-10	27
3	85-91	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark:

*A & P 419169*

✓ See also



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Morgan

Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
- commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Jan'y 9*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan'y 9*, 17

To what time paid *Jan'y 9*, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 7 1/3 Dollars \$21.4* *Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*H. D. Knapp*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John*

*Morgan*

*Corpl*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2:4:0 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *7*

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Morgan

Corpl,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/2 Dollars & 24 Lawfl money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 168.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.



824  
*Morrison James*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Morrison James*

825  
Morrison, James

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979282	26
2	9374	27
3	9466	28
4	9554	29
5	9639	30
6	9725	31
7	9812	32
8	9899	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R & P 419169

✓ See also

8 Pa Reef

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Morrison*

*Serjt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay & subsistence* *\$2.80* *Law full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Monson*  
*Sgt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Monson*

*A* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Harrison*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a  
Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 8 dol & 2 & 1/2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ad*

*Marrison*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

\* *Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Monson*

*Sgt*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

~~Time~~ Time of service.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

       *James Morrison*

       *Sgt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of        *Nov*, 17   *77*.

Commencement of time       , 17   .

Commencement of pay       , 17   .

To what time paid       , 17   .

Pay per month        *8 dollars*

Time of service       

Whole time of service       

Subsistence       

Amount       

Amt. of pay and subsistence       

Pay due to sick, absent       

Casualties       

Remarks:       

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

       *Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Morrison*

*Sgt*,

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *s*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 24 dollars & 9.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

(545)

*Morgan*

Copyist.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Morrison*

*Sgt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *3 2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

826  
Moser John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978485	26
2	8527	27
3	8567	28
4	8607	29
5	8649	30
6	8685	31
7	8715	32
8	8755	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R + PH 19 169

See also

*JM*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sgt. Musser*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Kraft*  
Copyist.



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Moser

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> & Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Moser

Pvt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2:0:0 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Sno Musser  
Pot

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

W. K. Grapp



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Moser  
Pos,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars 2 m Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Mosser

Pvt, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Moser*

Appears with the rank of

*Priv*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan'y 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. Knapp*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Moser

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

H. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

827

*Mosser John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Mosser John*

828  
*Murdock James*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	95970034	26
2	6081	27
3	6127	28
4	6167	29
5	6201	30
6	6239	31
7	6273	32
8	6326	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

See also



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Murdock

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 Dollars 7<sup>5</sup>/<sub>100</sub> 10 10 2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murdock*

*Put.*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 2 Lawfl. Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murdock*

*Put.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *£ 2. 10 s. Lawfl.*

No. of dollars *6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Marsh*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Murdock

Appears with the rank of

Put.

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Jan'y. 9, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month £ 2. 10 S. Lawfl. Money

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Murdock

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan., 1778.

Dollars per month 6 2/3

Pay per month 2 £ 10 S.

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murdock*

*Put.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feby.*, 17 *78*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Murdock

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £2 10s By Cy

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+

for Murdock

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Dollars per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Pay per month 2 £ 10 S 0 2

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

829  
*Murdoch James*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Murdoch James*



830

*Murphy Timothy*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Murphy Timothy*

83  
*Murphy James*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Murphy James*

832  
*Murphy John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Murphy John*



822  
*Murphy, James*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979333	26
2	9425	27
3	9514	28
4	9600	29
5	9686	30
6	9770	31
7	9859	32
8	9944	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

*R & P. 419169*

See also

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*

*Tri,* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug., Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10c*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*  
.....  
*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*  
*Eni*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*A*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 dd. 22 lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joe Murphy*

*Pr*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*X Endorment on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Murphy*  
*Pr.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 7/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

16 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

James Murphy  
June, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17  
Commencement of pay, 17  
To what time paid, 17  
Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars  
Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount whole pay 6 2/3 dollars 2 dollars lawfully earned  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545) Morgan Copyist.



834  
Murphy John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978479	26
2	8521	27
3	8561	28
4	8601	29
5	8643	30
6		31
		32
		33
		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R & P 419169

✓ See also

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murphy  
Capt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 m Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murphy  
Appears with the rank of *Post* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1777:

Commencement of time *Jan'y 9*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan'y 9*, 17

To what time paid *Jan'y 9*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W D Knapp*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murphy

Det, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

J. D. Murphy

Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Murphy*

*Private*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollar*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollar & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murphy  
Pot,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollar 2:0:0 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

H. D. Knapp



835  
*Murphy Timothy*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,**  
**Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**  
*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978826	26
2	9048	27
3	9105	28
4	9159	29
5	9210	30
6	9253	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R + P 419169

See also

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Sgt,

{ Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

H. D. Knapp

M.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitler



M.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Priv.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Doll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitler

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy Murphy*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Sitler*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy*

*Murphy*

*Prst*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo.*.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Sitler*



M. | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Pvt

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

21 1/3 Dols.

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitler

830.  
*Murphy Timothy*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976054	26
2	6102	27
3	6142	28
4	6179	29
5	6216	30
6	6251	31
7	6285	32
8	6320	33
9	6348	34
10	6384	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R + P. 419169

✓ See also

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month £ 2. 10 s. Lawfl.

No. of dollars 6  $\frac{2}{3}$ .

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy Murphy*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777.

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *2£ 10 S 0 2*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

(645)

Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Pvt.

{ Capt Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 22 10 S. L. My

No. of dollars 6 2/3.

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy Murphy*

*Pvt.*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawfl. Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Put.

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 2 10 s Py by

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy Murphy*

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *L 2. 10 S. Lawfl. Money*

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murphy

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feby

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

No. of dollars

Whole pay

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Marsh

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Timothy Murfey

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on.

2

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 Dollars 75 10 02

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Timothy Murphy*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan.*, 1778.

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *2 L. 10 S.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 103.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.



837  
Murray, John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35980013	26
2	0081	27
3	0213	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R + P. 419169

✓ See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Muirah*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*T. L. Morgan*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Murrah*  
*Put.*, { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolman*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Murrat*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*8*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

838  
*Murray, John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976553	26
2	6460	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*Q. 419169*

See also

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murray

Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 20 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Grittenden*

(545)

Copyist.



M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Murray

Put.

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £6.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Griffender

839  
*Musser John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Musser John*

840

*Myer Christopher*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Myer Christopher*



841  
*Nyer Christopher*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35978476	26
2	8518	27
3	8558	28
4	8598	29
5	8640	30
6	8680	31
7	8735	32
8	8775	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

*R + P 419169*

✓ See also

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Myer

Private

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

1 Mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars & 2 Lawful Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418, 169.

J. D. Knapp

Capt.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Myer

Pos,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2:0:0 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

J. D. Knappe



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christifer Mylar*

*Got*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1775.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars 2 in Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 100.

*J. D. Knapp*

(645)

Capt.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christifer Myer

Appears with the rank of Pot on a

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen.  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Jan'y 9, 1778.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 43 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6 43 Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. H. K. Zapp

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Myer

Sot

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Meyer*

*Pot*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Krupp*  
Clerk.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Mire

For

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

H. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Myre*

*Pot*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month .....

Time of service *1 month* .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars* .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*H. D. Knapp*

Copyist.



842

*Nyer, Christopher*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Nyer, Christopher*

843

Neal Bonner

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

O'Neal, Cornelius.

844  
Newman Joseph

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976535	26
2	6443	27
3	80023	28
4	0223	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

P. & P. 419.169.

See also



7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Newman  
Pot.

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £2510*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gritenden*  
Copyist.

M

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

x Joseph Newman

Put, { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month 6 2/3

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

x Supplied from Roll of 1777  
month not given.

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Crittenden

72

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Newman

Put, { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

Tolson



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Newman*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*

845  
*Northcoat Terry*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35 978895	26
2	8973	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

*R. & P. 419.169*

✓ See also

*A*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Terry Northcoat*

*Pot.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Mar. 14*

(645)

Copyist.



*N*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Terry Northcoat*

*Put.*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Marsh*

846  
O'Hara, Michael

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976620	26
2	6702	27
3	6785	28
4	7011	29
5	6954	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

See also

0

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael O'Harow

Private, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

L. J. Johnson



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Charro*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Dr Johnson*

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael O Harro

Put,

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept & Oct., 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount 20 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

(545)

T. J. Johnson

Copyist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael O'hara

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

Pay Roll

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

(Revolutionary War,)

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to  
the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service *3 months*

Dollars *20*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545i)

*W. Johnson*

Copyin.



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael O'harr

Put, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(645)

L. J. Johnson

Copyist.

847  
O'hara Michael

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

O'Hara Michael

848

O'Hara Michael

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

O'Hara Michael



844  
Oiler Jonah

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Oiler Jonah

820

Oiler Jonas

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Oiler Jonah

821  
Oiler James

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Oiler Jonah



852  
Neal Cornelius

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979292	26
2	9384	27
3	9476	28
4	9563	29
5	9648	30
6	9734	31
7	9821	32
8	9908	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

R. & P. 419.169

See also

O | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Cornelius O'Neil*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay* *6 7/8* *dols.* *\$2 2/3 full money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*N* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Conner + Neal*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1777<sup>x</sup>.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*\* Endorsement on roll, 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Con O Neal

Appears with the rank of Pri on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated Jan 9, 1778.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay 6 2/3 dol. & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan

6

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Con O Neal

Priv, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/2 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 7/2 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan  
Copyist.

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Con O Neal

Pr,

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 7/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan  
Copyist.



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Con O'Neal

Priv.

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 6 7/8 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419, 100.

Morgan  
Capt.

*Q*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Con O'neal*

*Pri,*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept. & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Cornelius Omeal*

*Sri*, { Capt. Val Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 S.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



853

O'Neil Cornelious

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

O'Neal Cornelious

854

Orange Joshua

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Orange Joshua

822

Orange Joshua

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,**  
**Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976665	26
2	6747	27
3	6826	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



0

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joshua Corange*

*Prst*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. Johnson*

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joshua Orange*

*Put*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

.....

Casualties.....

.....

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

(545)

*W. Johnson*

Copyist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joshua Orange*

*Put*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

.....

.....

Casualties .....

.....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. Johnson*

(645)

Copyist.



826  
Owens, William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979315	26
2	9407	27
3	9496	28
4	9582	29
5	9668	30
6	9753	31
7	9840	32
8	9926	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169

See also

①

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wilson Owens

Pri, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 67/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 2 £ 10 S.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan

C

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wilm Owens

Pri,

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., Sept. & Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount for three months 20 dollars & 7-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan



0

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wilson

Owens

Enr,

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov, 1777

• Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Morgan*  
Capt.

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wilson Owens

Ovi, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

(545)

Morgan  
Coppist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wilm Owens

Appears with the rank of

Pri

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Jan 9, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

whole pay 6 2/3 dol. & 2 lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(6456)

Morgan

Copyist.



*Q*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*ym Owens*

*Pri,*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*, 17<sup>77</sup><sup>x</sup>

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

William<sup>+</sup> Owens

Tri, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 7/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan

O | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Wilm Owens

Pri, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of mch, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount whole pay 6 2/3 & 2 Garfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan  
Copyist.



827

Owens William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Owens William

858  
Cyler Jonah  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977054	26
2	7115	27
3	7176	28
4	7342	29
5	7248	30
6	7278	31
7	7301	32
8	7383	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419/169

See also

O.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Oiler

Private, { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Gulager



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jonah Oyler

Private, Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of February, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence L

Amount of pay 6 2/3 dollars 2. Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Gulager

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jonah Oylet

Private Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Decr., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 6 2/3 dollars. 2. Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

C. Gulager

O.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Oiller.*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July.*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*Filed with Jonah Oiler.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Oiler*



O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jonah + Oiler.*

*Private,* { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *62/3 Dollars. £2 = Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.

O

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jonas Oiler

Appears with the rank of Private on a

### Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars; 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Gulager

O.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jonah Oyler

Private (Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *643 dollars* & *Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Gulager*





Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jonas Oyster*  
*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Gulager*

Copyist.

829  
Palmer, Archibald

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Palmer Archibald

860  
Pancake, Joseph  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	359720713	26
2	7164	27
3	7194	28
4	7221	29
5	7400	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13	/	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & O. 419.169.

See also



*P.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Paucake*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph, Pancake*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.

*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Fawcett*

*Private*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 20 Cents*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*J. Fawcett*



*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Pancake.*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Time of service *2 1/2 Months.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *£*

Amount *of pay 16 2/3 Dollars 5 - Lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Parcake*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *623 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Pay *623 Dollars 2-Lowful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gullager*

861  
Parigin, Molistin

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978888	26
2	8959	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Molistin Parigin*

*Put.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 77 .

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Molstin Paragin

Pvt.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. , 1777

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 20 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

862  
Parker, Michael

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	8547	8471	26
2		8512	27
3		8593	28
4		8562	29
5		8634	30
6		8674	31
7		8714	32
8		8754	33
9		8800	34
10		9024	35
11		9081	36
12		9137	37
13		9188	38
14		9271	39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Private, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mth.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. H. Knapp  
Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Plt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2100 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 449, 109.

W. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Parker*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. D. Knapp*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Parker*

*Priv*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2 m Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Sgt

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

W D Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Got

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. 1778.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. Knapp

(645)

Copyist.



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Put, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 3/4 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Parker*

*Pot,*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount

*6 3/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*H. D. Knapp*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michl. Parker

For Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 17 79.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 43 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—H. & P. 419, 109.

J. D. Knapp  
Capt.



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich.<sup>e</sup> Parker

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitter

P.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Pvt

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitler

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich<sup>e</sup> Parker

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michl

Parker

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 109.

Sitler

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Parker

Pvt

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount 11 <sup>80</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

Casualties Kill'd the 13<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1779

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large, — R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

863  
Parker Samuel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	85978820	26
2	9042	27
3	9099	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169.

See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Parker*

*Priv*

Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 23 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*W. D. Knapp*  
Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml Parker

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo<sup>th</sup>.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Sitter

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Parker

Out

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  20oll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

Sittler



862  
Parmer, Archibald

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3597	91336	26
2		9428	27
3		9517	28
4		9603	29
5		9689	30
6		9773	31
7		9861	32
8		9947	33
9			34
10			35
11			36
12			37
13			38
14			39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

See also

The records show that one Archibald Palmer served in the Revolutionary War as a private in Captain Van Swearingen's Company in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan, organization also known as Morgan's Rifle Regiment Continental Troops. Neither the date of his entry into service nor the date of his separation therefrom is shown by the records. His name appears on the company pay rolls of that company covering the months of July 1777 to March 1778 inclusive. No further record found.

This regiment was organized about June 1777 and was composed of men selected from the army at large.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Archbald Parmer*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 6 7/8 dollars 2 law money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Morgan*



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Archable Parmer*

*Pri*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—E. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Capt.

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Archibald Farmer*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Archibald Palmer*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*X Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Archoble Parmer

Pri, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 7/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 7/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Archabald Farmer

Priv. { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *is*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-18*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*  
Capt.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Archabald Farmer

Tru, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 2 £ 10 S

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Archabald Parmer*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 & 2 Law full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

862  
*Parr, James*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain* | *Major*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3 5 9 7 8 4 6 4	26
2	8 5 0 5	27
3	8 5 8 6	28
4	8 5 4 6	29
5	8 6 2 7	30
6	8 6 6 7	31
7	8 7 0 7	32
8	8 7 4 8	33
9	5 9 8 1	34
10	5 9 8 6	35
11	5 9 9 6	36
12	5 9 9 6	37
13	6 0 0 0	38
14	6 0 0 4	39
15	3 9 1 3 5 8 5	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419/69.*

✓ See also

*1st Pa Regt.  
1st Pa Regt (1775)  
1st Pa Regt. Cont Troops (Penn)  
7th Pa Regt. 9th Pa Regt.  
1st Pa Regt. (1775)*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Parr*  
*Capt.*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mth*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *40 Dollars - \$12 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*J. D. Knapp*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time *J*, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 40 Dollars & 12 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. O. Knapp*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Capt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 40 Dollars 12:0:0 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick; absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

J. D. Knapp

(645)

Copyist.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr  
Capt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 40 Dollars 12 in Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Capt.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 40 Dollars 12 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

J. D. Knapp

Copyist.

C

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Parr  
Capt.

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 40 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Parr*

*Capt*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *40*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 40 - 12 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Major, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 1 month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount 80 Dollars £24 in Law. money.

Amt. of pay and subsistence per mo 80 Dols.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. H. H. H.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Carr

Major, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 80 Dollars £ 24 <sup>in Law.</sup> Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence for mo 80 Dols.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

T. Allison

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 40 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. K. Knapp  
Copyist.



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Carr

Major, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount 80 Dollars £ 24 in Law.  
money.

Amt. of pay and subsistence per mo. 80 Dollars.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. M. Carr

P

Morgan's Rifle Cont'l  
Regt. Troops.

Parr

Major

Appears as shown below on a  
Return

of the Continental Troops,  
fit for action. June 20, 1780.

\* \* \* \* \*

Add - - - 160 under Major  
Parr

(Revolutionary War.)

Number of record:

248

(548d)

J. B. Sitter

Copied

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Parr Esq.*

*Major*, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *350 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *490 Dollars* *£147* *in Law*  
*m.f.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*James Parr*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

James Parr

Mayer, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 80 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 80 Dollars - £24 Law. money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large. - H. & P., 419, 100.

J. M. Morgan

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Parr, Esq<sup>r</sup>*  
*Major*, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*79*.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *80 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *19 1/3 Dollars - 58-12* <sup>*8 Cents*</sup> <sub>*Money*</sub>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *1/2 Difference between Major's  
pay & Capt's omitted from the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Oct<sup>r</sup> '78 to 1<sup>st</sup> Ap<sup>l</sup> '79.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Garrison*

866  
Patrick Thomas  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976628	26
2	6710	27
3	6792	28
4	7019	29
5	6958	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Patrick*

*Priv*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—H. & P. 419, 100.

*Long*

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Patrick*

*Pat* { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 dolls*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—H. & P. 422.

*Isaac*

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Patrick*

*Pat.*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419,100.

*Lt. General*



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Patrick*

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a  
Pay Roll

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

(Revolutionary War,)

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to  
the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service *3 months*

Dollars *20*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545i.)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*P.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Partrick*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel  
Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extra-  
ordinary month's pay given by the honourable  
Continental Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*D. J. H.*

867  
Patterson, Edward  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976575	26
2	6482	27
3	80033	28
4	0097	29
5	0256	30
6	0160	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169

✓ See also



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Griffenden*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month 62/3

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Gutterden

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Put,

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Tolson



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Put,

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Tolson

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Appears with the rank of Pvt on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Not dated, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Tolson

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Patterson

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, from the first day of February, '78, to the expiration of their service, including 15 days allowed them for going to Virginia.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *26 days*

Time discharged *Feb 11*, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *5 64/72*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*Tolson*



868  
*Patterson, Littleberry*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant*

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976501	26
2	6407	27
3	9985	28
4	80060	29
5	0187	30
6	0132	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419.169.*

✓ See also

*6 va Regt*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Littlebury Patterson*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not Stated*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 3.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Gritter*

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Littlebury Patterson

Sgt, { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of - Aug 1st to Nov 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay....., 17

Dollars per month 8

Whole pay in dollars 24

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 7 S. 4

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

Gritenden



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Littleberry Patterson*

*Sergt*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*C*  
*C*

*T. L. Luman*

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Littleberry Patterson*

*Sergt.*

{ Capt Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*8*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *24 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Quitted Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1776*

*1776*

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Tolson*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Littleberry Patterson*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *pay 8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Tolman*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Littleberry Patterson*

Appears with the rank of *Sergt* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, from the first day of February, '78, to the expiration of their service, including 15 days allowed them for going to Virginia.

### Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

For what time *25 days*

Time discharged *Feb 10*, 17

Dollars per month *8*

Whole pay in dollars *6  $\frac{68}{100}$*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545)

*Tolman*

Copyist.

869

Patterson Edward

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Patterson Edward

870

*Patterson Littleberry*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Patterson Littleberry*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Bo

✓S



871  
Peak, John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35479802	26
2	9394	27
3	9485	28
4	9571	29
5	9657	30
6	9742	31
7	9829	32
8	9915	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. 19. 169.

✓ See also

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Peck*

*Pri*,

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*<sup>\*</sup>.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

\* *Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John* *Swearingen*

*Dr.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10<sup>0</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Peak*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Peak*

*Qui*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*25 100.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Peck

Pris { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec, 17 77

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(645)

Morgan

Copyist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Peck*

*Pri*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*

, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay <sup>add</sup> 6 B. & 2 Landfill money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

(645)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Peak*

Appears with the rank of

*Pri*

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Jan 7, 17 78.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 7/8 dol & lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

*Morgan*  
Copyright

*J.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Peck*

*Priv.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



873

Peap. John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Peap. John

873  
Peck John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Peck John

874

Peck John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Peck John



875

Peters Philip

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Peter Philip

876  
*Peter Philip*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3	5	9	7	8	4	7	8	26
2					8	5	2	0	27
3					8	6	0	0	28
4					8	5	6	0	29
5					8	6	4	2	30
6					8	6	8	2	31
7					8	7	3	6	32
8					8	7	7	6	33
9					8	8	7	5	34
10					9	0	3	7	35
11					9	1	4	9	36
12					9	2	0	0	37
13					9	2	4	5	38
14									39
15									40
16									41
17									42
18									43
19									44
20									45
21									46
22									47
23									48
24									49
25									50

Number of personal papers herein *D.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419, 169*

See also

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Peter

Private { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Phillips Peter*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2; 0; 0* *Laurel money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(648)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Peter

Appears with the rank of

Private

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated July 9, 1778.

Commencement of time July, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

H. D. K. [Signature]

P.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Peter

Pot,

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 1/2 Dollars 2m Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

W. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Phillip Peter*

*For*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*J. D. Knapp*  
Coryist.

P.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Peter

Pot,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1775.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

H. D. Knapp

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Phillip Patter*

*Pos,*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Craft*



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Phillip Peter*

*For*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

Next pay roll on file *Apr. 1770*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*H. O. Knapp*  
Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Phillip Peter*

*Parr*, Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 43 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*H. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Phillip Petter

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Sittler



P.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip + Peetters

Prof

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month.....

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Petter

Prof

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

Sitler

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip + Petters

Pvt

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

21 1/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitter



87-1  
*Peters, Robert*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	95979309	26
2	9400	27
3	9490	28
4	9576	29
5	9662	30
6	9747	31
7	9834	32
8	9920	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

✓ **Book Mark:** \_\_\_\_\_

✓ **See also** \_\_\_\_\_

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Morgan*

(545)

Copyist.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *a*

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Cognist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Lieut.*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

Appears with the rank of

*Priv*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

*Jan 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay 6 7/3 dol. & 2 Lacful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Morgan*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robt. Peters*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jun*, 17 *77*<sup>x</sup>

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Peters*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *mch*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 & 2 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



878

Peter Philip

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with:*

Peter Philip

879  
Peter Philip

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Peter Philip

880

*Phichgivers David*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Fitzgibbens David*



887  
Phillips, George  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976547	26
2	6454	27
3	80009	28
4	0210	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419, 169.

✓ See also

Possibly GVA. ROST

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Geo Phillips

Put,

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Tolson

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Geo Phillips

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*T. H. C.*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

George Phillips

Pat

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Spittenden*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Phillips*

*Pat*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 6.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Grittenden*

882  
Phillips, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3597655-1	26
2	645-8	27
3	80010	28
4	0079	29
5	0258	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P. #19, 169.

See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Phillips*

*Pat.*, { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,189.

*T. H. Mearns*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John P. Phillips

Put. { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 643 dollars.

Time of service 2 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 13 1/3 dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Omitted in November

pay rolls.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

J. P. Morgan

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Phillips

Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st., 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month 6 2/3

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Gutten den



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Phillips

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolman*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Put* *John Phillips*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 20 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419, 169.

*Gritenden*

883  
Phillips, Samuel  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	95979304	26
2	9396	27
3	9468	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Phillips*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2<sup>36</sup>/<sub>40</sub> dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *Died Novm<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>*

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*

P | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Phillips

Sgt, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month e

of Aug, Sept & Oct, 17 77

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount for three months 2 dollars 29

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Phillips*

*Pri.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £ 10 S.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



884

*Pyles Joseph*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*  
**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Pyles Joseph*

*Porter Samuel*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Porter Samuel*

856  
Porter, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976636	26
2	6718	27
3	6801	28
4	6962	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.1.69.

✓ See also 5 Virginia Regiment



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Porter*

*Prot*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*To John*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Potter

Pot

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, Sept & Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. Johnson

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Porter

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Do Johnson*



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Porter*

*Port*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Do J. M. M.*

587  
Porter, Samuel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976018	26
2	6066	27
3	6113	28
4	6134	29
5	6187	30
6	6226	31
7	6263	32
8	6299	33
9	6335	34
10	6373	35
11	9133	36
12	9204	37
13	9248	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Sam<sup>e</sup> Porter

Pvt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug., 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service..... 1 Mo

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Porter

Prof

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

21 1/3 Doll.

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at larger R. & P. 419, 109.

Sitter

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel + Poarter

Pvt, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount 6 2/3 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

Sitler

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Porter*

*Put.*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 17 78

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Porter

Pat.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 2 L 10 S L. My

No. of dollars 6 2/3

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

Q

| Morgan's Rifle Regiment. |

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Porter*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Dollars per month.

Pay per month *£ 2. 10 s. Lawfl.*

No. of dollars *6 2/3.*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml Porter

Put.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feby, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

No. of dollars

Whole pay 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Porter

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan'y.

1778.

Dollars per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Pay per month

2 £ 10 s.

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml Porter

Appears with the rank of

Pot.

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jan'y. 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *L 2. 10 S. Lawfl. Money.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Saml. Porter

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Dollars per month  $6 \frac{2}{3}$

Pay per month 2 £ 10 s 0 d.

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Mark



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Porter

Pvt.

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars. & 2 Lawfl. Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 182.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Porter

Privet,

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug & Sept. & Oct. , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month .

Time of service .

Whole time of service .

Subsistence .

Amount 20 Dollars 75 10 S. 0 D.

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Porter*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 10 S Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Marsh*



888  
Porter Thomas

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Porter John

889  
Posey Thomas  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978844	26
2	8910	27
3	8977	28
4	8956	29
5	8999	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169

See also 7 Dec 20 71

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Posey*

*Capt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Company  
in Col. Daniel Morgan's Detached  
Rifle Battalion

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above commencing

*from Dec. 1, 1777 to the last*  
*of Mar.*, 1778.

both days included, and one month's extra pay  
allowed by Congress

Time of service *5 Months*

Amount *200 Dollars*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Marsh*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Posey

Capt.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 120 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

Marsh

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Posey*

*Capt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *40 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Marsh*

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos Posey

Capt.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Total pay 40 Dollars. £ 12 Lawd Money.

Amt of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Marsh



*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Posey*

*Capt.*, { Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *40 Dollars.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Total pay 40 Dollars. 12 Lawful Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

890  
Potter, Thomas

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 35978903 26

2 8939 27

3 28

4 29

5 30

6 31

7 32

8 33

9 34

10 35

11 36

12 37

13 38

14 39

15 40

16 41

17 42

18 43

19 44

20 45

21 46

22 47

23 48

24 49

25 50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P H 19.169.

See also 7 Va Regt.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos. Potter

Pot.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 20 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Potter

Pot.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

891  
*Powel, Benjamin*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant*

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30974031	26
2	4092	27
3	7153	28
4	7360	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419, 169.*

✓ See also

*3 va Regt*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Powell*

*Sergeant,*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutager*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben. Powell*

*Sergeant* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *on his way from al-*  
*-bany*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Powel.*

*Serjt.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *8 Dollars & 2-8. Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *Sick absent*

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 429, 160.

*Gulager*

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Fowel*

Appears with the rank of *Sergt.* on a  
Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17 78.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *8. Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *of Pay 8. Dollars 2.8. Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties *sick*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—E. & P. 419, 169.

*Gullager*



892  
Prather, Basil

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

1 Lieutenant

Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	85979279	26
2	9336	27
3	9462	28
4	9560	29
5	9636	30
6	9721	31
7	9808	32
8	9875	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also

8 Pa Regt

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prather*

*1 Lt*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *£10, \$2, d 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prescher*

*Lt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *27 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prather*

*1st*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 8 dollars & 30 cts*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Basil

Prather

1 Lt.

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prather*

*Lt*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *27 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Brail

Prather

Appears with the rank of *Lieut* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jun 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 27 dol. & 8. 2 lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545i)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prather*

*Lt*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *27 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Basil Prather*

*Lt.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....*27 dollars*

\*Time of service.....*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 27 dols. & 8 1/2 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



Prather, Nathaniel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979287	26
2	9379	27
3	9471	28
4	9538	29
5	9643	30
6	9728	31
7	9815	32
8	9902	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

See also

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Prather*

*Corp*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 £, 15 S.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Prather*

*Corp*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug., Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 22 dollars & 8 - 5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Grather*

*Corpl.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Morgan*

Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Prather*

*Corp,*

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathl Prather*

Appears with the rank of *corp* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 7 1/3 dds. £ 2 - 4 - 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathl + Prether*

*Corp*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyst.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Grather*

*Corp*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb, 17 78.*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

*7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount

*7 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathaniel Prather*

*Corp*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *whole pay 7 1/3. & 2.4 Less full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

892  
Treather Basil

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Treather Basil

895  
Prether Nathaniel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal | Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Prather Nathaniel



890  
*Fry Patrick*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental-Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*corporal corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Fry Patrick*

897  
Price, Jacob  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978860	26
2	8940	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. 19. 169.

See also

7 Va Regt.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Pvt. *Jacob Price*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Price*

*Privat*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



598  
Prosser, Isaac

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5976032	26
2	6080	27
3	6126	28
4	6166	29
5	6200	30
6	6238	31
7	6261	32
8	6298	33
9	6336	34
10	6372	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419, 169

✓ See also

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Crosser

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
, { Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 2 10 S Py by

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month .

Time of service .

Whole time of service .

Subsistence .

Amount 20 Dollars 7 £ 10 s 0 d

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks : .

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

Priv. { Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawfl. Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,189.

Marsh



9

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

Sgt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Dollars per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$

Pay per month 2 £ 10 / 0 D

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Crosser

Appears with the rank of

Pvt.

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Jan. 9

, 1778 .

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

£ 2. 10 S. Lawfl. Money.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

Priv.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan., 1778.

Dollars per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Pay per month

2 £ 10 s

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

(545)

Copyist.

P

| Morgan's Rifle Regiment. |

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Crosser

Corpl.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

No. of dollars

Whole pay 7 1/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

Capt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

£2. 15 s. Lawfl.

No. of dollars

7 1/3

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Isaac Prosser

Corpl.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr. 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

22 15 S. L. My

No. of dollars

7 1/3

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418,169.

Marsh

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Prosser*

*Corpl.*

( Captain Hawkins' Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on.

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 7 1/2 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

899  
*Pry Patrick*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal*

*Corporal*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35776262	26
2	67915	27
3	63633	28
4	6369	29
5	6268	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419.169*

See also



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Patrick Pry

Corpl.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Febry, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

No. of dollars

Whole pay 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Patrick Orey

Corpl.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar.

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

£2. 15 s. Lawfl.

No. of dollars

7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Marsh

Q

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Patrick Grey

Corpl.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 22 15 S. L. My.

No. of dollars 7 1/3

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Patrick Pry*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 17 78.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay 7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



P.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Patrick

Pry

Corpl,

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

61 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Casualties

Omitted in the pay rolls  
from ye Month of March

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler

400  
Pyles Joseph

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant | Sergeant

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Pyles Joseph

401  
**Pyles, Joseph**  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,**  
**Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

**Sergeant**      **Sergeant**  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35777032	26
2	7093	27
3	7154	28
4	7232	29
5	7361	30
6	7260	31
7	7293	32
8	7326	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169.

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Pyles*  
*Sergeant*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole Pay 8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gullager*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Fyels*  
*Supt.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay. 8 Dollars* *2.8 Lawfull Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Files.*  
*Serjt.*

Appears with the rank of on a

Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated , 1778 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *8. Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 8 Dollars 2.8. Lawful*  
*Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gillager*

(545i)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Pryels  
Sergt,

{ Captain James Knox's Co., of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 8 dollars  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{5}{8}$  Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Gulager

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Piles

Sergt., { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 8 Dollars & 2 = 8, Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Gulager

(545)

Copyist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Pyles*  
*Sergeant*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *24 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Lyles*

*Sergeant* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Culager*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Pyles*

*Sergt.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan:

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr*, 177*8*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 8 Dollars & 2 8 Lawfull Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

907  
Radon John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Radon John



903

*Ramsay Daniel*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Ramsay Daniel*

904  
Ramsey, Daniel  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35776556	26
2	6463	27
3	80022	28
4	0089	29
5	0155	30
6	0222	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

R. & P. 419/69.

See also

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Ramsey*

*Pvt.*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2. 0. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutten*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Ramsey

Pat

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st, to Nov. 1st, 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month 67/3

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Gritton den



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Ramsay*

*Put,*

Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. H. H.*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Ramsay*

*Put*, (Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

(545)

*Tolson*

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Ramsay

Appears with the rank of Private on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, from the first day of February, '78, to the expiration of their service, including 15 days allowed them for going to Virginia.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated Not dated, 17

For what time month 19 days

Time discharged March 4, 17

Dollars per month 6 2/3

Whole pay in dollars 10 4 2/3

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

T. L. Luman

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Ramsay*

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*



905  
Ramsey, Joel  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976552	26
2	6459	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

P. & P. 419.169

See also

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joel Ramsey*  
*But*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay & 2 \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Gritenden*

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joel Ramsey  
Put. { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st, 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$

Whole pay in dollars 20

Whole pay in Virginia currency £ 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Gutten

906

Rumaldo Jesse

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Rumaldo Jesse



407  
Garden John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Garden John

908  
Ray, David  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977468	26
2	7542	27
3	7615	28
4	7689	29
5	7761	30
6	7833	31
7	7904	32
8	7976	33
9	8045	34
10	8441	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

A. & P. 419/169.

See also

11 Va. Regt.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

David Racy  
Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

under the head of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*P.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*  
*Private*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Bland*  
*Comp. 11th Virginia*

Pay per month

*67 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*  
*Private*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. D. P. Brumby's*  
*Comp. 11th Va Regt.*

Pay per month

*67/3 dollars*

Whole pay

*67/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*

*Private*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Innes*

*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt*

Pay per month

*673 Dollars*

Whole pay

*673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Notes*

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment:

Continental Troops.

David Ray

Enl

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778,

under the head of Capt. Bruce's Company

11. V. Regt

Pay per month

6 1/3 Dollars

Whole pay

6 1/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Done

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*

*Chol.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *February*, 17 *78*,

under the head of *Capt. G. B. Brainerd's*  
*Comy. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *62 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay *62 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2 - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*



*R.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*  
*En't*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March* 1778

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Brink's*  
*Camp 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *64 Dollars*

Whole pay *64 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£ 2 - -*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1778

under the head of

*Capt Bluckwell*

*Comp*

Pay per month

*649 Dollars*

Whole pay

*623 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*xc William Miller March 1778 as  
of Capt D. Bluckwell 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Jones*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*  
*Priv*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

*1778*

under the head of

*Capt P. B. Bruns*

*Co. 11<sup>th</sup> Vt. Regt*

Pay per month

*67 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay

*67 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*42 - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Ray*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(Revolutionary War.)

under the head of

*Capt P B Bunker's*  
*Co. 11th Regt*

Roll dated

*Oct 2d*, 17

Dollars per month

*643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2-11-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Stone*



- 409 -

*Ray John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal*      *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978572	26
2	8632	27
3	8672	28
4	8712	29
5	8752	30
6	8792	31
7	9020	32
8	9071	33
9	9133	34
10	9154	35
11	9233	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419/169*

✓ See also

*1 Pa John Rhoe*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Bay*

Appears with the rank of *Corpl* on a

**Pay Roll.**

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Jan'y 9*, 1777.

Commencement of pay *Jan'y 9*, 1777.

To what time paid *Jan'y 9*, 1777.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 7 1/2 Dollars \$21.4 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W D Knapp*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ray*  
*Corpl*, {

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 177*7*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars 2.4 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray  
Corpl.

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar, 17 78.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. H. Knapp



*P*  
*S. P. Ray*  
*Co. 1st*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sgt. Bay*  
*Copy*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*7 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. K. Grapp*

(545)

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray  
Corpl. { Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/2 Dalls

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray

Corpl

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo. 17<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray

Corpl, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/3 Doll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittler

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray

Corpl

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7 1/3 Dols

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittles

R,

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray

Corpl,

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug.

1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7 1/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Sitler

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ray

Corpl,

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

22 Dols

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittler



910

Ray, Thomas

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private      Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35980122	26
2	C127	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419/169.

See also

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Ray

Put, { Capt. Benjamin Tallaferra's Co. of  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Tolson

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Ray

Put,

{ Capt. Benjamin Tallaferra's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment of  
detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778

Time of enlistment Sept 10, 1777

For what time 7 mo 21 days

Dollars per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Whole pay in dollars 51 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P, 419, 169.

Tolman



9-11  
Ray William  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357 78883	26
2	5464	27
3	6538	28
4	6445	29
5	80032	30
6	0096	31
7	0233	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

See also



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

W<sup>m</sup> Rhea

Put.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

W<sup>m</sup> Rhea

Put.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. , 17 77

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 20 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William + Gray*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Greitender*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Wray*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month

*6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars

*20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency

*£ 6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Spittenden*



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Ray

Put,

Capt. Benjamin Tabafarro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Tolson

(545)

Copyist.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Ray*  
*Pat,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll to file Apr 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. Colman*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Ray

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

972  
Reardon, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979347	26
2	9436	27
3	9528	28
4	9613	29
5	9699	30
6	9784	31
7	9821	32
8	9957	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark C. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



AGAW\_0 gwn

26 November 1951

The records of this office show that one John Barden, surname also found as Borden, Berden, Radon and Beardon, served in the Revolutionary War as a private in Captain Van Swearingen's Company in Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle Regiment. His name appears on company rolls covering the period from July, 1777 to March 1778. No further record of him has been found.

The collection of Revolutionary War records in this office is far from complete and it is suggested as a possibility that additional information may be obtained from the Librarian, Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va., or from the Archivist of the United States, Washington 25 D.C., who has custody of the pension records for the early wars.

WM. E. BERGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

Rec sent Hon Joe B Bates  
H-of R 11-26-51

*3* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John T. Swearingen*  
{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three months the sum of \$7.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John + Rorden*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *67/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Rarden*

*Tri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Beardon*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Perders*

Appears with the rank of

*Priv*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

*Jan 9*, 177*8*.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 1/2 dol. & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Radon*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan - 1777*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 7/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Endorsed on side 1777*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Reardon*

*Pri*

Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Rarden*

*Priv.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of his pay* *6 7/8* *dollars* *and* *2* *dollars* *and* *50* *cents* *for* *sub* *sis* *tence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

973  
Gerden John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Gerden John

914

Rhea William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Ray William

472  
*Richey John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,**  
**Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357-8862	26
2	8933	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419.169*

✓ See also

*7 22 Page*



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Richey

Put

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

17 77

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Marsh

(545)

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ans Richey*

*Put*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick; absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

916  
Rider, Adam  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35072458	26
2	7532	27
3	7606	28
4	7680	29
5	7752	30
6	5825	31
7	7826	32
8	7968	33
9	8038	34
10	8131	35
11	29144917	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

See also

1 Va. Regt

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sam Rider*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of

*Capt Shepherd's  
Comp. 11th Regt.*

Roll dated *Nov 1st*, 17

Dollars per month *64/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-11-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Notes*



P | Morgan Rifle Contl. | Regt | Troops

Adam Rider

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

New York,

Not dated, 17

John Pierce Esqr. his A. Certificate refund Dr  
to Sund. To certificates issued

x y x y x  
81709 Adam Rider 80  
y y x y y

Vol 142, page 186

(545i)

J. A. Johnson  
Copyist.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Adam Rider*

*Co. H*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *May*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Shepherd*  
*Co 11<sup>th</sup> Reg. Art*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *62.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on the *Apr. 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

*None*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Rider*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*98*,

under the head of *Capt Shepherd's*

*Co 1st V. Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643.00 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2.11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Ryder

Priv

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

1778,

under the head of

<sup>x</sup> Capt Blackwell

Comp

Pay per month

64 dollars

Whole pay

649 dollars

Casualties

Remarks

<sup>x</sup> c Name appears on Roll for March 1778 as  
of Capt Shepherd's Comp 11<sup>th</sup> Reg.

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Whe



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Ryder*

*Inf.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 17*78*

under the head of *Capt. Subbards Comp*  
*Col. Sawlings Rgt.*

Pay per month

*6/3 Dolan*

Whole pay

*6/3 Dolan*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stokes*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Rides.

Post, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of February, 1778;

under the head of Capt. Frederick,  
Comd. 11th Virg. Regt

Pay per month

643 Dollars

Whole pay

643 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

\$254.11

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 190.

Adm.

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Rider*

*Co. 1st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Shepherd,*  
*Co. 1st Div. 1st Regt.*

Pay per month *67 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*R.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Rider.*

*Prior*, | Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co,  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb.* 1777,

under the head of

*Wap + Shepherds  
Comy 11<sup>th</sup> Virginia Regt.*

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay

*\$ 2. 105.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*PR* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Rider*

*Prvt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Shepherd's*  
*Comp. 11th Regt*

Pay per month *6 $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars*

Whole pay *6 $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Rides

Pay

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of December, 1777,

under the head of

Comp'y. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt.

Pay per month

6 2/3 dollars

Whole pay

6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

None

917  
NIGHT Thomas

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

NIGHT Thomas

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

B

S



918  
Riley, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35079332	26
2	9424	27
3	9513	28
4	9599	29
5	9685	30
6	977	31
7	9857	32
8	9943	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

See also



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Riley*

*Eni*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *67 3/4 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Riley*

Appears with the rank of

*Private*

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*April 17*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*5 73 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 73 dollars & 25 cents*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John + Pile*

*Pri*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment, | Continental  
Troops.

*John + Pion*

*Qui*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*<sup>x</sup>.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: —

*Filed with John Riley*

*x Commencement on roll 1776*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 168.

*Morgan*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*An<sup>o</sup> Riley*

*Tri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay* *6 2/3* *do* *2* *Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Riley*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *62 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *25 100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Riley*  
*Pri,*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 7/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Riley*

*Tr*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



919  
Riley John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Riley John

920

Riley John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Riley John

921  
Robb, William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357 76027	26
2	6075	27
3	6121	28
4	6162	29
5	6095	30
6	6234	31
7	6271	32
8	6307	33
9	6003	34
10	6389	35
11	883	36
12	9110	37
13	9164	38
14	9215	39
15	9258	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark R. & P. 419, 169.

✓ See also

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

W<sup>m</sup> Robb

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 17 77

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

£ 2 10 8 Py by

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

Marsh



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Robb*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.* , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars 7£ 10 S 02*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Put.

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 1 Mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars & 2 Lawfl. Money.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Robb*

*Put*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 1777

Dollars per month

*6 2/3*

Pay per month

*2 £ 10 s 0 d*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Marsh*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Willm Boob

Appears with the rank of

Put

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

Jan'y 9

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

\$2. 10 S. Lawfl Money

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Put

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

January

1778

Dollars per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Pay per month

2 £ 10 s.

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Marsh

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feby.

1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

No. of dollars

Whole pay

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb.

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.) -

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month £ 2 10 s. Lawfl.

No. of dollars 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

Marsh

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Willm Robb

Pvt.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr., 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month 2 £ 10 s. 2 p. My

No. of dollars 6  $\frac{2}{3}$

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Pot. { Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wm Robt

Det

Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

, 17 79.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 43 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Doll.<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Will<sup>m</sup> Robb

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 20 cts.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler



R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Put

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robb

Pvt

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

21 1/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler

7/22

Robbens Benjamin

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Robbins Benjamin

923  
Robbins, Benjamin  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979361	26
2	9453	27
3	9541	28
4	9626	29
5	9712	30
6	9797	31
7	9884	32
8	9970	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

B. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Robbins*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17.

Commencement of pay....., 17.

To what time paid....., 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *22 10/16*

Am't. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*P* ✓ | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*George Ballou*

*For*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept. 1777*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *to the amount of the money \$5.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Robbins*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Bury a + Robins*

*Priv* Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Robbins*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan 2*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 1/2 dollars & 25 cents money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Benjn Polaris*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *2 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*X* *Enrollment in roll 1777*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment, | Continental  
Troops.

*Benja Robins*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Robbins*

*tri*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1778

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 7/8 dols. & 2 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



924

Robinson William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Robinson William

925

Robinson William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Robinson William

926  
Robertson, Stephen  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976646	26
2	6728	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419/69

See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment..

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Robertson*

*Privat*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*Stephen Robertson*

Copyist.



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Robertson*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 76 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *To the 10 of August*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Loftman*

927  
Robins Benjamin

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Robbins Benjamin

928  
Robinson, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977479	26
2	7553	27
3	7627	28
4	770	29
5	7774	30
6	7773	31
7	7745	32
8	796	33
9	7987	34
10	8067	35
11	8116	36
12	8110	37
13	8242	38
14	8302	39
15	8344	40
16	8378	41
17	8452	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

R. & P. 419/69.

See also

11 Va. Regt.



*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Robinson*

*Port*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield*

*Comp. 11th Virga Regt*

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Whole pay *\$2. 10 s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*



R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Robinson

Priv.

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, Sept, Oct, 1777

under the head of Capt Porterfield's  
Comp. 11th Virginia

Pay per month

645 dollars

Whole pay

20 dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Stones

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Robinson*  
*Privat.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *November*, 17*77*

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Pay per month

*64/3. Dollars*

Whole pay

*64/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Pr*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *December*, 1777,

under the head of

*Capt. Peter Fendley*  
*Comp'y, 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418, 169.

*None*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Ensl*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*

*Comp'y. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Pay per month *6 / 3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 / 3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Robinson,

Col., { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of January, 1778,

under the head of

Capt. Peter Field  
Camp N. V. Regt.

Pay per month

6 1/3 dollars

Whole pay

6 1/3

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

. This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Pages

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 17*98*

under the head of *Capt. Peter Field*

*Comp 11<sup>th</sup> Reg. Ryt*

Pay per month

*67<sup>9</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars*

Whole pay

*67<sup>9</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*67<sup>9</sup>/<sub>100</sub> - 11 - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*

*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Robinson*  
*Pvt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comy. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Whole pay *673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Robinson

Pay, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778,

under the head of

Capt Blackwell  
Company.

Pay per month

62/3 Dollars

Whole pay

62/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks:

x Robinson on roll for June 1778  
of Capt Blackwell's Company

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Robinson



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Br*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *May*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Porter's* *Co. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay *67 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2 - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 469.

*Notes*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*  
*Priv*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 49,169.

*Notes*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Prvt*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May 1779*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*67 1/2*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Priv.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoyes*



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Privat*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3*

For what time *12 months*

Amount of pay in dollars *64 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Privat.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *12 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Howe*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robinson*

*2201*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17*79*,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *1 month*

Pay per month *643*

Amount of pay *2113*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Robinson

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comp. 11th V. Regt.*

Roll dated *Nov. 1st*, 17

Dollars per month

*643.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*John*



929  
Robinson, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977082	26	
2	7143	27	
3	7203	28	
4	7211	29	
5	7409	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

P. & P. 419, 169.

See also

*R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John A. Robinson.*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 1/2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *16 2/3 Dollars* *£* *Laurel money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Robisson*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company of Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Robison

Private,

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 643 dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Culaguet



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Robinson*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated , 17 78.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *673 dollars - 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Culager*

930  
Robinson, Mack  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	359 77444	26
2	758	27
3	7502	28
4	7666	29
5	7738	30
6	7811	31
7	7882	32
8	7954	33
9	8024	34
10	8051	35
11	8161	36
12	8223	37
13	8285	38
14	8334	39
15	8417	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

See also

11 Va. Regt.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mack Robinson*

*Enr*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1777,

under the head of

*Capt Blackwitts*  
*Comp 11<sup>th</sup> Virginia Regt*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*\$2,100.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoxe*



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Max Robinson.

Brig, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug Sept. & Oct, 1777,

under the head of Capt Blackwell's

Comp 11th Regt

Pay per month

643 Dollars

Whole pay

10 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Stone

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Maek Robinson

Privat

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

November

1777,

under the head of

Capt. Blackwell

Company 11th Va Regt

Pay per month

643 Dollars

Whole pay

643 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Stone

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jack Robinson

Privat.

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of December, 1777,

under the head of

Capt. Blackwell's

Company

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Whole pay

6 2/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Done

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment, | Continental  
Troops,

*M Robinson*  
*2nd*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 17 *78*,  
under the head of *Capt. Blackwell*  
*Cooper 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *6 12 dollars*

Whole pay *6 19 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tone*



*CR*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Max Robinson*  
*Capt*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Max Robinson*

*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Reg. Rgt*

Pay per month

*6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Whole pay

*6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*£ 2 - 11 - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Mack Robinson.*

*Prvt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell's*  
*Co. 1st Regt.*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

MacK Robinson

Co. 4

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

1798,

under the head of

Capt Blackwell

Comy

Pay per month

673 Dollars

Whole pay

673 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Notes

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mack Robinson*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Gol. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778,

under the head of

*Capt Blackwell's*

*Co 11th Va Regt*

Pay per month

*643 dollars*

Whole pay

*643 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$24*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on 15th Apr 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*R.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Maack Robinson*

*Privat.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

*Dr.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jack Robinson.*

*Pr.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1779

Pay and subsistence per month

*673 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*673*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Maack Robinson*

*Priv.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*MacK Robinson*  
*Priv*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1779...

Pay and subsistence per month

*64 1/3*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*64 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Robinson*

*Privat*

(Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*August*

, 1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*643*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay 643 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Hosier*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Maek Robinson*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co, of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

Revolutionary War,

under the head of *Capt Blackwells*  
*Comp 11th Regt*

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month *62/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-11-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*Hoyes*

931  
Robinson, William  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357 1 8475	26
2	857	27
3	8557	28
4	8577	29
5	8630	30
6	8678	31
7	8745	32
8	8755	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P. 419.169.

✓ See also

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Robinson*

*Private* { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawl*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P, 419,169.

*J. H. Knap*



*Q*  
*for*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Robinson*

*for*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars 26.0 Lawfare money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knap*  
Copyist.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Robison*

*For*, (Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2 Dollars 2 in Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Roberson

Appears with the rank of

Sgt

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

Jan 9, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay 6 1/2 Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:-

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. L. Drapp

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

W<sup>m</sup> Robinson

Sot

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

W. K. Craft  
Copyist.



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Robison

For

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Mar.

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay 6 2/3

2 Lawful  
money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. K. [Signature]

*P. R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Robinson*

*Pos*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*, 17*77*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. D. Krapp*  
Coptist.

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Wm* *Robison*

*Pot*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 43 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*  
Copyist.

932  
Robison, James  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35778747	26
2	8786	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark

R. & P. 419.169

See also



P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

as Prisoner

For

(Capt. James Parr's Coz of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 42 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. H. K. H. H.

(545)

Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Gas. Robinson*  
*Gov.*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17 *71*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 43 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P: 419, 169.

(545)

*J. D. Knapp*  
Copyist.

933

Robison John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Robinson John

454  
Robison William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Robinson William



433

Robinson John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Robinson John

436  
Rogers Edward

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Rogers Edward

937  
Rogers, Edward  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357 5606	26
2	6600	27
3	675	28
4		29
5	6944	30
6		31
		32
		33
		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark R. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Rodgers*

*Privat*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 17 77.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. Johnson*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Rogers*

*Priv*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*T. A. Johnson*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Rogers*

*Priv*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P, 419, 169.

*L. Johnson*

Copyist.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Rogers*

Appears with the rank of *Pat* on a

Pay Roll

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Revolutionary War,

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to

the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service *3 months*

Dollars *20*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545.)

*J. Johnson*

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Rogers  
Put

Appears with the rank of

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel  
Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extra-  
ordinary month's pay given by the honourable  
Continental Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

L. J. Johnson



938  
Rogers, Joseph  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979290	26
2	9382	27
3	9474	28
4	9562	29
5	9646	30
6	9732	31
7	9819	32
8	9906	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

P. & P. 419, 169.

✓ See also

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*

*Priv.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct, 1777.*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three months the 20 dollars 27-10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 7/12 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*  
*Pr*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan 7*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *67 3/4 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *whole pay 67 3/4 dd. & 2 Lawd's money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

R | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Discharged on roll 1775*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joseph Rogers*

*Pri* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 162.

*Morgan*



P | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Rogers

Dr, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month 673 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay 673 <sup>dols</sup> & 2 have full money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan  
Copyist.

939  
Rogers Joseph

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Rogers Joseph

940  
Roney, Christopher  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977466	26
2	7540	27
3	7614	28
4	7688	29
5	7760	30
6	7832	31
7	7903	32
8	7975	33
9	8044	34
10	8109	35
11	8173	36
12	8235	37
13	8296	38
14	8338	39
15	8373	40
16	8439	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

See also

11 Va. Regt.



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Amos Roney*

*Priv*, (Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July* 1777,

under the head of

*Comd'g. 11th Virginia Regt*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Chris Roney

Priv't

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777,

under the head of Capt. P. B. Bunker's

Comp'y. 11<sup>th</sup> Virginia Regt.

Pay per month

62 1/3 Dollars

Whole pay

90 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

None

*P* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Norrey*

*Bvt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *November*, 17*97*,

under the head of *Capt. P. B. Bussis*  
*Comy 11<sup>th</sup> Va Regt*

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Index*

*R.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Roney,*

Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Bruce's*  
*Comp'y 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *52/9 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*P.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Ross*  
*Enl*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

under the head of

*January* 17 *78*  
*Capt. Brown's Comp*  
*N. V. Regt*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Loose*



*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Chris Roney*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *February*, 1778,

under the head of

*Capt. & R. Roney's*  
*Comp. 11th Virg. Regt*

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2. -- --*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Cms Roney*

*Co. 1st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll.

of the organization named above for the month

of *October* 1778,

under the head of *Capt. D. P. Smith's*

*Co. 1st. Rgt.*

Pay per month *649 Dollars*

Whole pay *649 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Note*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Crisp Remy*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778

under the head of *Capt. I. Blakewell*

*Comp'y*

Pay per month

*643 dollars*

Whole pay

*673 dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Appointed to the*  
*of Capt. P. B. Brown's Co. 11th Regt.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Jones*

*C*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Roney*  
*Boy*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1778,

under the head of

*Capt. P. B. Bunker's*

*Co 11th Vir Regt*

Pay per month

*64 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay

*64 3/4 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*A*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Roney*  
*Prvt*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*645--*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Roney*

*Dr.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Rosier*

*Private*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*None*

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Roney

Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time 1 month

Amount of pay in dollars 643.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Notes

*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Christopher Rooney*

*Card*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month *643*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Amos Roney*

*Privat.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Wes*

*C.R.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Christ Roney*

*25<sup>th</sup>*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 17*99*,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *1 month*

Pay per month *673*

Amount of pay *91 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Notes*

*R.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Chris Rozey*

Appears with the rank of *Priv.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of

*Capt. P. D. Drums*  
*Coy. 11th Va Regt.*

Roll dated *Oct 2nd*, 17

Dollars per month *64/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Hoxes*

941  
Jony Christopher

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Jony Christopher



6742  
Robb William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Robb William

943  
*Rooney Christopher*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Rooney Christopher*

944  
Jordan John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Jordan John

943  
Poundsaver Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Poundsaver Richard



946

*Poundsavill Richard*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Poundsaver Richard*

94  
Goundsiver Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Goundsiver Richard

948  
Roundsilver, Richard  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977489	26
2	7559	27
3	7633	28
4	7707	29
5	7788	30
6	7851	31
7	7922	32
8	7993	33
9	8060	34
10	8120	35
11	8184	36
12	8245	37
13	8306	38
14	8348	39
15	8382	40
16	8458	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: R + P. 419.169.

See also 11 Va. Regt.



R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Richd Roundriver.

Priv. { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept & Oct., 1777,

under the head of Capt. Porterfield's

Comp. 11th Regt.

Pay per month

675 Dollars.

Whole pay

20 Dollars.

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Notes



*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Richd Rounderier*

*Privt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*

*Comy 11th Virg Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *\$2. 105.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Hones*

*P.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Rich<sup>d</sup>. Roundtree*

*Engr.* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*

*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Pay per month

*64<sup>0</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay

*67<sup>0</sup> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*Dr* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Roundtree*

*Private*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *December*, 17*77*, under the head of *Capt Peter Field's* *Comp'y 11th Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Rich<sup>d</sup> Roundsville*

*Engr*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *January*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Porter's* *Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Pay per month *6<sup>3</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay *6<sup>3</sup> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*



*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Roundtree*

*Prty*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 17*98*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*  
*Comp 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$ 2. 11 - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Roundtree*

*Pr'n*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*  
*Comy. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *Off 200*

Whole pay *Off 200*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L 2-4-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 469.

*Store*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Roundsman*

*Ch's*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *April*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell*  
*Comp*

Pay per month

*62 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay

*62 1/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*x c. Apperance Roll for March 1778 and*  
*Capt & Poterfield's Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stokes*

*R* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Rounder*  
*Pr'st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*

*Co 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*£ 211 - -*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*NOTE*



*R.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Rounsiver*  
*Privat*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *April*, 1779.  
Pay and subsistence per month *643 dollars*  
For what time *1 month*  
Amount of pay in dollars *643*.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stokes*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Roussier,*

*Post* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month *62/3 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

*P. P.*  
*Richard Poursuier*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Priv*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

*R* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Pennsiver*

*Private* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3*

For what time

*12 months*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*H. H. H.*



*R.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Romner*  
*Priest*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 415, 169.

*T. Jones*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Runnover*

*Privat*,

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., for-  
merly commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*September*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time

*1 month*

Pay per month

*643*

Amount of pay

*2113*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Homes*

*R*  
*P*  
*Richard Roundsvier*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

Appears with the rank of *Priest* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

Revolutionary War,

under the head of *Capt. Kosterfield*  
*Comd. 11th Regt*

Roll dated *Oct 2nd*, 17

Dollars per month *643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$24.00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P., 419, 169.

*Notes*



949  
Roundtree, Samuel  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3597	6634	26
2		6716	27
3		6799	28
4		6960	29
5			30
6			31
7			32
8			33
9			34
10			35
11			36
12			37
13			38
14			39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419/169.

See also



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sam<sup>l</sup> Roundtree*

*Priv*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. J. Morgan*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Roundtree*

*Put*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*T. J. Johnson*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Roundtree

Appears with the rank of

Put

on a

### Pay Roll

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Dr Johnson*

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Roundtree

*priv*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 7/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



950

*Townsend Richard*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Townsend Richard*

951  
Goussier Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Goussier Richard

93 4  
Runnals, Jesse  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35776663	26
2	6745	27
3	6763	28
4	6935	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169.

See also



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jesse + Ramsdale

fit

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*[Signature]*



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jesse Runnals*

*Put*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount..... *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. J. Shaw*

*P.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jesse Runnals*

*Capt.* { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jesse Runnals*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel  
Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extra-  
ordinary month's pay given by the honourable  
Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month . . . . .

Time of service *1 month* . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *pay 7 1/3 dollars* . . . . .

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. Johnson*

950  
Ryan, John  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private      Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357 78489	26
2	8531	27
3	8571	28
4	8611	29
5	8653	30
6	8691	31
7	8727	32
8	8767	33
9	8810	34
10	9023	35
11	9080	36
12	9136	37
13	9187	38
14	9234	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

✓ See also



R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

Det, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mth

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp  
Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 1/2 Dollars 2,000 money Lawful

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

H. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan  
Gov

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars 2 M Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

J. L. Knapp  
Copyist.

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ryan*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain James Parr's Co: of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *July 9*, 177*7*.

Commencement of time *July 9*, 17

Commencement of pay *July 9*, 17

To what time paid *July 9*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P, 419, 169.

*H. D. Knapp*



*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Ryan*  
*Sgt*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 177*8*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*

*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ryan*  
*Pot*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 177*7*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

P

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Sgt. Lyon  
Pos.

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1775.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 1/2 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knap

(545)

Copyist.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Ans. Ryon  
Pot

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 73 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

AD Knapp  
Copyist.



*P*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ryan*  
*Cor.*

{ Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 42 Dalls*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. D. Knapp*  
Clerk.

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

Corpl, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/3 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittles

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

Corpl.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/3 Dols

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

Stiles

R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

Corpl.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 1/3 20olls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Stiles



R.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

John

Ryan

Corpl.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug.

, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7 1/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

R

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ryan

Corpl, { Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

22 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Stiles

954

Ryder Adam

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Ryder Adam

955  
Ryan John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Ryan John



956  
Sample Charles  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976039	26
2	6087	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Back Mark:

R. & P. 419.169

See also

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Sample*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 17 77

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 10 S by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Sample*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount *10 5/6 Dollars 3 L 18 S 6 Q*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *was killed Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1777*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



✓ 957  
*Samuel Jeremiah*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	33978858	26
2	8922	27
3	8980	28
4	8990	29
5	9003	30
6	8077	31
7	8140	32
8	8203	33
9	8264	34
10	8320	35
11	8361	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark: *R & P 419.169*

✓ See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jerimiah Samuel*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Perimah Samuel*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeremiah Samuel*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Company  
in Col. Daniel Morgan's Detached  
Rifle Battalion

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above commencing

*from Dec. 1, 1777 to the last*  
*of Mar.*, 1778.

both days included, and one month's extra pay  
allowed by Congress

Time of service *5 Months.*

Amount *36 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeremiah Samuel*

*Sergt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co, of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Total pay 8 Dollars & 2 8 Lawd Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sere<sup>h</sup> Samuel*

*Sergt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 17 78

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*8 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Total pay 8 Dollars. 2. Lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeramiah Samuel*

*Serjt.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*10 Dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*10*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jenniah Samuel*  
*Sergt.* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*10 Dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*10*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*P. Jones*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeremiah Samuel*

*Serjt*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*10*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*of*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeremiah Samuel*  
*Sergeant,*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*10.*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*10.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stones*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*for a Samuel*

*Serjt.* { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *10*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 10 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hosce*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Jeremiah Samuel

Serjt

Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of September, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time 1 month

Pay per month 1.00

Amount of pay 24 7/3

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 103.

Here



✓ 958  
Sanders John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35978881	26
2	8963	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R & P 419, 169

✓ See also 7 Pa Reg.



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Int Sanders*

*Pvt.* { Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large,—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Sanders*

*Put*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 43 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

959  
Seagg Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Seagg Richard



460  
Seager Richard  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978889	26
2	8970	27
3	9805	28
4	9892	29
5	9978	30
6	8997	31
7	9010	32
8	8129	33
9	8194	34
10	8254	35
11	8315	36
12	8355	37
13	8389	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein D.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419. 169.

✓ See also

7 2-4



*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Meggs*

*Priv*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month

*643*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*S. Morgan's Rifle Regiment.* | **Continental Troops.**

*Rich<sup>d</sup> Hayes*

*Prov.* { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 640 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stokes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Hagg*

*Pistol,*

Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*September*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time

*1 month*

Pay per month

*6 2/3*

Amount of pay

*21 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoxes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Rich<sup>d</sup> Scagg*

*Put*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Total pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & Lawful Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Hedges*

*Pay*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3 dollars.*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 2/3.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Hedges*

*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Meggs*

*Enl*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co. of Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month *643 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*S. P.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Richard Steggs*

*Chm.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Richd Scagg

Pvt

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of de-  
tached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr. , 17 78 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Total pay 20 Dollars & 6 Lawl. Money.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Dec. & April and ye Extra M<sup>o</sup>.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Scags*

*Qui*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mich*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 20 dds. 26 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Omitted in the Decm & Jan'y Pay Roll.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scaggs*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17<sup>x</sup>77.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*x* *Continued in next page*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Scaggs*

*Pvt* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Richard Scaggs*

*Put*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service *1 Month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>43</sup> Dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Maril*



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Richard Scaggs

Pvt.

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. , 17 77.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 20 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Mar 14

961  
Scagg Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Scagg Richard

✓ 962  
Scott Thomas

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979337	26
2	9429	27
3	9518	28
4	9604	29
5	9775	30
6	9690	31
7	9862	32
8	9948	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P. 419.169.

✓ See also



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scott*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*A* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Part of*  
{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for the month of August \$7-1*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scott*

*Ori,*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 73 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *25 10 8*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scott*

*Pri*

{ Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scot*

*Pri*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1777<sup>x</sup>.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*x Remo. from roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Scott*

Appears with the rank of

*Tri*

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Jan 9*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay & subsistence 22 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*S* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental  
Troops.**

*Thos Scott*

*Tr*, { Capt Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay..... 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 7/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 7/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*Thos Scott*

*Qui*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *27 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *in whole pay & subsistence 27 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

963  
Scott William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977030	26
2	7091	27
3	7152	28
4	7308	29
5	7259	30
6	7292	31
7	7320	32
8	7324	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

P. & P. 419.169.

See also

8 va 1314 24



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

*Sergeant*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Guilager*

(545)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

*Sergeant,*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Novr*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month..... *8. Dollars.*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount..... *24 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

*Serjt*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars & 2-8. Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *on furlough*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

Appears with the rank of

*Serjt*

on a

Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated , 1778 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 8 Dollars 28 Lawful*  
*Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*on Furlow*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*S.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

*Sergt.* { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Febry*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *8 dollars* *£ 8* *2.8 Half full Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Scott*

*Sergeant* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *3 Months*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *whole pay 24 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties *Omitted in Dec. & Jan'y*  
*Rolls.*

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*D.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Scott*

*Supt.*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
in Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Corps.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*D.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Scott*

*Serjt*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
in Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Corps.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Dec 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



964  
Seaton Francis

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Caporal Caporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977034	26
2	7095	27
3	7157	28
4	7235	29
5	7364	30
6	7263	31
7	7297	32
8	7330	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419, 169.

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Seaton*

*Corporal* (Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *713 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Seaton*

*Corporal*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7.13 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *22. Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *at Albany*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulagut*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Seaton.*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars & 24. Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.



*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frances Seaton*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of Pay 7 1/3 dollars*

*& 1/2 Lawful money*

Amt, of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Culager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Seaton*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated , 1778 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *7.13 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 7.13 Dollars 2.4. Laid out  
money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Francis Seaton*

*Capt.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Febry*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *7 1/3 dollars* *L 8*  
*2.14 Lawfull Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Francis Seaton*

( Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *whole pay 7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Culager*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Frances Seaton*

*Corpl.* { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *7 1/3 dollars* *2 1/4 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

965

Seaton Francis

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

corporal | corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Seaton Francis

466  
Sayres Reuben  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35980153	26
2	76424	27
3	6517	28
4	80018	29
5	0086	30
6	0218	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419. 169.

See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

### Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *20 days*

Time discharged *Feb 5*, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *4 3 2/2*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tolson*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Grittenden*

(645)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

*Put*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Whole pay \$25.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gritenden*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. H. Seayres*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

*Priv.* { Capt. Benjamin Talliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Reuben Seayres*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. H. Man*

X 467  
Sratehwell Pen

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977079	26
2	7140	27
3	7200	28
4	7406	29
5	7210	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419, 169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben. Seratchwell,*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*62/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gudager*

(545)

Copyist.

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben. Seratehwell.*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August 17<sup>th</sup> Nov*, 17 77.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*.

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 Dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*K.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj Kerchwal*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars.*

Time of service *1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars & 2 Lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*K*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*+ Benjamin Kercheval*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated , 1778.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 6 2/3 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*K*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben<sup>n</sup> Kercheval*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Time of service *2 1/2 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *16 2/3 Dollars. In Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

968  
Shadacor Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal | Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shedeker Jacob



469  
Shadcker Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shedeker Jacob

970

Shadreker Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal | Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shedecker Jacob

977  
*Shadresker Jacob*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal | Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Shedeker Jacob*



972  
Shedeker Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shedeker Jacob



473  
Sheanath John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shanault John

974  
Shedeker Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Supersal Corporal

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	33977033	26
2	7094	27
3	7156	28
4	7234	29
5	7363	30
6	7262	31
7	7295	32
8	7328	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169

See also

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shedecker*  
*Capt.*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 7 1/3 dollars* *L. S. Landford*  
*money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Paulager*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shadicker*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars.*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay 7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shadreck*

*Corpl*, { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shadacot*  
*Enpl.*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Febry*, 17*28*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *of Pay 7 1/3 dollars 2. 1/4. Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shuleker*

Appears with the rank of

*Corpl*

on a

**Pay-Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17 78.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 ..

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 ..

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 ..

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *of Pay 7 1/3 Dollars 2. 44 Lawful Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,168.

*Gulager*

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shadacor*

*Capt*, { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount of pay *7 1/3 dollars* <sup>*5*</sup>/<sub>*2*</sub> *if Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Shederker*

*Corpl.*, { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars & 24 Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

(645)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*†*  
*Jacob Shadresker*

*Corporal* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Guager*

975

Shedeker Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal Corporal

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shedeker Jacob

978

*Shenault John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Shenault John*



477  
Shepherd Robert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shepherd Robert

4770  
*Shepherd Robert*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976037	26
2	6085	27
3	6130	28
4	6170	29
5	6204	30
6	6242	31
7	6276	32
8	6311	33
9	6346	34
10	6382	35
11	8825	36
12	9047	37
13	9104	38
14	9158	39
15	9209	40
16	9252	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark: *R. & P. H19.169.*

✓ See also

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robt Shepherd

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 2 10 s By by

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robert Shepherd

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept & Oct. 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 Dollars 7L 10 S 0 2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Shepherd*

*Pvt*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars, & 2 Lawfl Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Robt Shepherd*

*Put.*, { Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777.

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *22 10 1/2*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robt. Shepherd*

Appears with the rank of

*Pvt.*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan'y. 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *L 2 10 S. Law fl. Money.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robt Shepherd*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan'y* 1778.

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *2 L 10 S.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robt Shepherd*

*Pat.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feby.*

1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robt<sup>d</sup> Shephard*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Mar.*

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*£ 2. 10 s. Lawfl.*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3.*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Robt. Shephard*  
*Put.*, { Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.*, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *22 10. S. L. My*

No. of dollars *6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Shepherd*

*Priv*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Post Shipbird

Got, { Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

H. W. Knapp  
Copyist.

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Roll <sup>t</sup>

Shepherd

Prst

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 1 mo,

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittler

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robert Shepherd

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittles

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robt

Shipyard

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitter



S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robt Shipford

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robert + Shiphard

Priv.

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

2 1/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler

979  
Shinnault John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35976428	26
2	9995	27
3	6521	28
4	80196	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. #19169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Shenault*  
*Put*, {

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutterden*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Shinnault*  
*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Tolson*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Sheanau*  
*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gritenden*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Shinnault*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolman*

980  
Shiphard Robert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shepherd Robert



981  
Shipbird Robert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shepherd Robert

982  
Shiphord Robert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shepherd Robert

483  
Shosbury Daniel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shrosbury Daniel



984

Shroesbury Daniel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Shroesbury Daniel



985  
Shrosbury Daniel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979303	26
2	9395	27
3	9486	28
4	9572	29
5	9658	30
6	9743	31
7	9830	32
8	9916	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Danl*

*Shrobury*

Appears with the rank of

*Pr*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay 6 7/8 dol. & 2 Lamps*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dan. Solberry*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 73 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* *Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Soderberg*

*Private*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.--R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
*Daniel Shroesbury*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Daniel Sprosbury*

*Pr*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *s*

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for this month 2 dollars & 75 cts*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks?.....

.....

.....

.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Shrooburn*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*†*  
*Daniel Solser*

*Pri.* { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Shosbury*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay* *6 2/3* *& 2 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

986  
Shute Daniel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Surgeon | Surgeon  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	35975982	26
2	5987	27
3	5992	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark: R & G H 19, 169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Shute*

*Surg<sup>n</sup>*, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *72 Dollars* *£ 21-12* *s in Law.*  
*Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *per m<sup>o</sup> 90 Dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Joined the Regt. the 7<sup>th</sup>*  
*of April*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. Allen*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Shute*

*Surg<sup>n</sup>*, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *90 dollars* — *£ 27* *in Law* *money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *per mo. 90 dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tallam*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Shute*

*Surg<sup>n</sup>*, { Rifle Detachment formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

General Pay Abstract

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *15 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *45 Dollars - £13-10* *s. in Law Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *pr mo 90 Dollars*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Left the Detachment 16<sup>th</sup>*  
*June*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sturges*

987  
Sells Thomas

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979362	26
2	9454	27
3	9543	28
4	9627	29
5	9713	30
6	9798	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: B. & P. #19, 169.

✓ See also

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Sills*

*Qui*, { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Sills*

*Pri*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 73 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 73 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

*X Endorsement Jan. 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Sills*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Sills*

Appears with the rank of

*Dr*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Jan 9*

, 17. 78.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay, 6 2/3 dol. & 22 Ls full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*L*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Lillis*

*Co*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three months 24 dollars & 75¢*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Sills*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



✓ 988  
*Silverthorn Joseph*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	33976022	26
2	6069	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419, 169*

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Silverthorn*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2 10 S Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Silverthorn*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *13 2/3 Dollars 3 £ 10 \$ 62*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *was killed Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1777.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



989  
Sims Stephen

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant | Sergeant

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Sims Stephen



990  
Sims Stephen

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant Sergeant  
**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

Sims Stephen

991  
*Simpson Michael*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain* — *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979012	26
2	9069	27
3	9125	28
4	9176	29
5	9226	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

✓ Book Mark: *R. & P. 419.169*

✓ See also *1st Regt Cont. Troops (Penn)*  
*& 1st Penna Reg. Rev War.*

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich<sup>e</sup> Simpson

Capt, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 60 Dols

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler



S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Simpson

Capt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 60 Dols

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michl Simpson

Capt, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 60 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

Sitler

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich.<sup>e</sup>

Simpson

Capt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 60 Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 169.

Sittler

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Simpson

Capt., { Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount 33 3/3 Dollars

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler

992  
Simpson William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976635	26
2	6717	27
3	6800	28
4	6961	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

R & I 419, 169

✓ See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Simpson*

*Prot.*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. Johnson*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Simpson*

*Put*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. J. Johnson*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Simpson*

*Priv*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *every Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*St. John*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Simpson*

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. Johnson*



993  
Sims Stephen

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978468	26
2	8509	27
3	8590	28
4	8550	29
5	8630	30
6	8670	31
7	8710	32
8	8750	33
9	8792	34
10	9015	35
11	9072	36
12	9128	37
13	9179	38
14	9228	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R 4 P 419.169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Simms*  
*Sergt*, {

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars & 28 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. L. Knapp*  
Coy. Clk.

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Stephen Limes

Sergeant

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 8 Dollars 25 Cents Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.



S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Stephen Limes

Appears with the rank of *Sergt.* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time *Jan'y 9*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan'y 9*, 17

To what time paid *Jan'y 9*, 17

Pay per month *7 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 Dollars & 21 Cts Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*J. H. Knapp*  
Copyist.



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Stephen James

Sergeant

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan, 1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

8 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

8 Dollars 2:8 m Lawfull money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

J. D. Knap

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen James*

*Serjt  
major*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *9 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *9 Dollars 2.14 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

(545)

*W. K. Knapp*

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Limes*

*Sergeant  
Major*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Commencement of time *7*, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *9*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 9 - 2:14 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

*S* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*Stephen Sims*

*Sgt*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

**This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.**

*H. D. Craff*  
Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Sims*

*Sergeant* (Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *12 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. K. [Signature]*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Sims*  
*Sergt.* { Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
-Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *10 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Craft*  
Capt.

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Stephen Sims

Sergt, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service 1 Mo.<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount 10 Dolls

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Sitter

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Stephen Sims

Sergt, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 10 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler



S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Stephen Sims

Serg't, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo,

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 10 Dolls,

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

Attest

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen*

*Sime*

*Serg't,*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *10 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitter*

*S*

| Morgan's Rifle Regiment. |

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Sims*

*Serg't*, { Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount *24 2/3 Dols.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitler*

994  
Simson William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Simpson William



995

Seaggs Richard

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Seaggs Richard

✓ 996  
*Slaughter John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Copied*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977439	26
2	8463	27
3	7564	28
4	7638	29
5	7230	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R & P. 419.169*

See also

*3. Va.*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Slaughter*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1777,

under the head of

*Capt. Thomas*  
*Comp. 3rd Virg. Regt*

Pay per month

*7 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*\$ 2.150.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Slaughter*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *@ Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Thorn & Co*  
*3rd Virgt Regt.*

Pay per month

*7 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*



*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Slaughter*

*Capt*, { Capt. Gabriel Ling's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield's*  
*Comd. 11th Va Regt.*

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Slaughter*

*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Hargis*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

Revolutionary War

under the head of

*Capt. Hargis*  
*Comp 3rd Regt*

Roll dated *10/10/77*, 17

Dollars per month *7/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-4-0*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 408, 169.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Slaughter*  
*Private*

Appears with the rank of on a

Pay Roll

of part of. Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*2 1/2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay 16 2/3 dollars* *5 Halfpenny*  
*Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Cullager*

997  
Smith Alexander  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Q.M. Sergeant Q.M. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979280	26
2	9372	27
3	9464	28
4	9552	29
5	9637	30
6	9723	31
7	9811	32
8	9897	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein D.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169.

✓ See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alex Smith*

*Gr. Mr. Sgt.*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*S* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*Alex Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Gr. Mr. St* on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 9 dol & 2 1/4 Law full money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexr Smith*

*Jr. M. Sgt.*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *9 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexr Smith*

*Gr. Med. Co.*

Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *9 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexr Smith*

*gm. Sgt.*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *9 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexr Smith*

*Gr. Mr. Sgt*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *9 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 9<sup>dols</sup> & 2.14<sup>c</sup> full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alex Smith*

*Pr. Mr. Sgt.*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July, 1777.*

Commencement of time—, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 78. 6d*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Smith*

*Jr. Mr. Sgt.* } Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *e*

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for the month the 27 dollars & 10-2-6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*



998  
*Smith Austin*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976432	26
2	6525	27
3	80027	28
4	0091	29
5	0228	30
6	0157	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419.169.*

✓  
See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Austen Smith*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay....., 17

Dollars per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gutterman*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Austin Smith*

*Put*

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gritter*

(545)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Austin Smith*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Austin Smith*

*Put*,

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Austin Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*T. H. Morgan*

*S*

| Morgan's Rifle Regiment. |

Continental  
Troops.

*Austin Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *20 days*

Time discharged *Feb 5*, 17

Dollars per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Whole pay in dollars *4 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>2</sub>*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tolson*

✓ 999  
Smith Caleb

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35978906	26
2	8966	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419: 169.

✓ See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Caleb Smith*

*Pvt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Caleb Smith*

*Put*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 17 77

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*Smith George*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976661	26
2	6743	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 1.

✓ Book Mark:

*R. & P. H 19, 169*

✓ See also

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*George Smith*

*Pvt*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. J. Jones*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Geo Smith*

*Put*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *2 1/6 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks: *To the 10 of August*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. Johnson*

1001  
Smith Henry

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977051	26
2	7112	27
3	7174	28
4	7247	29
5	7381	30
6	7277	31
7	7309	32
8	7341	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark: R. & P. H. 19. 169.

See also

*D.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nenry Smith*

*Private,*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.



*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August. to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

(645)

Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith.*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Novr.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 Dollars & 2 = Halfpenny*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *643 dollars* *£* *2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith*

Appears with the rank of

*Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated , 1778.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 dollars - 2 Laifful*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *Money*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*C. Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Febry* 17 *78*.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 6 2/3 dollars* *2 1/2* *Laofull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Culager*



*D.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nerry. Smith*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *on Furlough*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Smith*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> "Landfuel money"*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

✓ 1002  
Smith Jacob

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977432	26
2	7507	27
3	7581	28
4	7655	29
5	7727	30
6	8406	31
7	7800	32
8	7871	33
9	7943	34
10	8013	35
11	8090	36
12	8153	37
13	8216	38
14	8277	39
15	8330	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: R & P 419.169.

✓ See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Co. M*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay *L 2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoxe*



*S.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. + Sept. + Oct.*, 1777,

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Whole pay *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 410,109.

*JS* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Chal.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777.

Pay per month *6 7/3 Dollars.*

Whole pay *6 7/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks;

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Stokes*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Pay*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*James*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Chief,* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Whole pay *673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*None*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Oct 2nd*, 17

Dollars per month *64<sup>3</sup>*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-- --*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Done*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Chm*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*February*, 17*78*

Pay per month

*6 7/8 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 7/8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2 - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. M.*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*  
*Chol*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 17*78*.

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*L 2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*True*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*  
*Prv*

{ Captain Gabriel Long's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*, 17*78*.

Pay per month

*64 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*None*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith.*

*Only*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 17*78*

Pay per month

*64 3/4 Dollars*

Whole pay

*64 3/4 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$251.12*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 166.

*Note*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Pr'st*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month *62/3 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Wes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith.*

*Ensl.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Privt*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

17 *79*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 420.

*Notes*



*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith.*

*Privat.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Smith*

*Privat.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643*

Time of service *10 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 2<sup>16</sup>/<sub>72</sub> dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stokes*

1003  
Smith John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977456	26
2	7530	27
3	7604	28
4	7678	29
5	7750	30
6	8429	31
7	7823	32
8	7894	33
9	7966	34
10	8036	35
11	8111	36
12	8175	37
13	8237	38
14	8298	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 2.

Book Mark: R & P 419.169

See also 11 Va



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Engr*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1778,

under the head of

*Capt Blackwell*

*Comp.*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*x. Appears in March 1778 Roll as of Capt  
Shepherds Comp. 11th R.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stones*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*  
*Co 11<sup>th</sup>*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *May*, 17*78*,

under the head of

*Capt Shepherd*  
*Co 11<sup>th</sup> Dy Regt.*

Pay per month

*64<sup>3</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay

*64<sup>3</sup> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*L2. - " - "*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Store*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643 1/2 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Smith*  
*Ser't.* { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Feb.*, 17 *77*,  
under the head of *Capt. Shepherd's*  
*Comp'y 11<sup>th</sup> Virga Regt.*

Pay per month *@ 2/3 dollar*

Whole pay *\$9.10*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug<sup>r</sup> Sept & Oct<sup>r</sup>*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Shepherd*

*Comp<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Pay per month

*613 dollars*

Whole pay

*20 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hos*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Private*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Shepherds*  
*Comy. 11<sup>th</sup> Va Regt.*

Pay per month - *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoxes*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv't.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December* 1777,

under the head of *Capt Shepherd's*

*Comp'y. 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. H. C.*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Shephard's Company*  
*Col. Sawtenger's Regt*

Pay per month

*6* / *3* Dollars

Whole pay

*6* / *3* Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Forbes*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of

*Capt Shepherd's  
Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Roll dated

*Not dated, 17*

Dollars per month

*643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$21.11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Morgan*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*  
*Chm*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt Shepherd*

*Company 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Pay per month

*62<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollar*

Whole pay

*62<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollar*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*L 25 - 11 - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*, 17*78*,  
under the head of *Capt Shephards*  
*Comp 11" 1st*

Pay per month *642 Dollars*

Whole pay *642 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-0-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

(This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418, 169.)

*Stones*

*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith.*

*Privat.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1777

Pay and subsistence per month

*643*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks

*Discharged 21 Aug*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stones*

1004  
Smith John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977470	26
2	7544	27
3	7618	28
4	7692	29
5	7764	30
6	8443	31
7	7836	32
8	7907	33
9	7979	34
10	8048	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 1.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169

See also 11 Va.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*, 17*78*,

under the head of

*Capt. P. D. Bruin's*  
*Comp. 11th V. Regt.*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2.11 - 1/2*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Notes.*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Smith*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May* 1778,

under the head of *Capt. P. P. B. B. B.*  
*Co. 11th Vir. Regt.*

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Whole pay *673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2. - - -*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778,

under the head of

*Capt Blackwell*

*Company*

Pay per month

*Capt Dalton*

Whole pay

*Capt Dalton*

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Appear on the 1778 Roll as of  
Capt P. B. Brown's Company 11th Regt.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*James*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Ensl.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*

*1778*

under the head of

*Capt. Bruns's Comp*

Pay per month

*6 / 3 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 / 3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Privet* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(**Revolutionary War,**)

under the head of

*Capt. P. P. Brown*  
*Co. 11th Regt.*

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month

*643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$211.11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Stone*

*CS*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*  
*Priv.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

under the head of

*February 1778*  
*Capt. P. B. Bruner*  
*Comd. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 49, 100.



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Trumbull's*  
*11th Regt*

Pay per month *623 Dollars*

Whole pay *623 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & F. 419, 100.

*Done*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Privat*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt P D Bruns's*

*Comp. 11th Va Regt*

Pay per month

*673 Dollars*

Whole pay

*673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*James*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Smith*

*Private*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept. & Oct*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt P B Brainerd's*  
*Comp. 11th Virg Regt.*

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Done*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mr Smith*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1777

under the head of

*Capt. C. B. Davis  
Comd. 11th Va. Regt.*

Pay per month

*Capt. D. Allen*

Whole pay

*L 2. 10s.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*James*



1005  
*Smith Joseph*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977042	26
2	7103	27
3	7165	28
4	7242	29
5	7372	30
6	7271	31
7	7313	32
8	7336	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: *R. & P. 419. 169.*

✓ See also

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith*

*Private,* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6213 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Gulager*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith.*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars.*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *20 dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith.*

*Private* (Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars & 2 = Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gillager*



*D.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith.*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *6 2/3 dollars* *2 - Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *of Pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & Lawful money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith*

*Private* (Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feby*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *L*

Amount *of Pay 6 2/3 Dollars. 2. Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 160.

*Gulager*

(545)

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay. 643 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*



*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Smith*

*Private*

{ Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars & Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,100.

*C. Culager*

(545)

Copyist.

1006  
Smith Thomas

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976429	26
2	6523	27
3	80005	28
4	0075	29
5	0206	30
6	0145	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419.169

See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Smith*

*Privat*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Exattenden*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Smith*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *62/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Grethender*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Smith*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt, of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Smith

Put.,

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

T. Oliver

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Smith*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*TH. Morgan*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Smith

Appears with the rank of Pvt. on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, from the first day of February, '78, to the expiration of their service, including 15 days allowed them for going to Virginia.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Not dated, 17

For what time month 19 days

Time discharged March 4, 17

Dollars per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$

Whole pay in dollars 10  $\frac{40}{100}$

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

T. Morgan



1007  
Smith William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	33-976043	26
2	6091	27
3	6135	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

✓ Book Mark:

R & P 419, 169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Smith*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *£ 2 10 s Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*Marsh*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Smith

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 Dollars 75 10 00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Smith*

*Out*

{ Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawfl. Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Solomon*  
*Dr* Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month 15 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *10 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Enlisted 15<sup>th</sup> 1778*

*apl*

Remarks

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapf*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Solomon*  
*Plt* { Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 73 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

(545)

*H. D. Knapp*

Copist.

*S.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Solomon*

\_\_\_\_\_, { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_

Time of service *1 Mo<sup>th</sup>*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *6 2/3 Doll.<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitler*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Solomon*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—H. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitler*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Solomon*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Sittles*

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Solomon

Pvt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay, and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitter

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Solomon

Priv

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount 21 1/3 Dolls.

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sitler



1009  
Solsberry Daniel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Shrobury Daniel



7070

*Solser, Daniel*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Shrobury, Daniel*

1077  
Shrobery Daniel

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Shrobury Daniel

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Bo

S



1012  
*Richard William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977441	26
2	7515	27
3	7589	28
4	8414	29
5	7735	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: *R & P 419, 169*

See also *11, Va.*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Wm Southard.

Corpl., { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of July, 1777,

under the head of

Capt Blackwell's  
Comp. 11th Virga Regt.

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Notes



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Southard*

*Col.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell's*

*Comp'y 11<sup>th</sup> N.Y. Regt.*

Pay per month

*7<sup>13</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay

*22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 410, 100.

*Jones*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Southard*

Appears with the rank of

*Corpl*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**(Revolutionary War)**

under the head of

*Capt Blackwells*  
*Comp 4. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt*

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Dollars per month

*773*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*£2-4-"*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Gore*

*S* | *2* | **Va.**

*Wm Southard*  
*Sol Inf*

Appears in a

**Book \***

under the following heading:

"A List of Soldiers of the Virginia Line on Continental Establishment who have received Certificates for the balance of there full pay Agreeable to an Act of Assembly passed November Session 1781."

**(Revolutionary War.)**

By whom Received

*Jno Marshall*  
*Oct 9*, 17*83*

Day when

Sum

*£64-12-10*

Remarks:

\* This book bears the following certificate: "This Register contains a true abstract of all the certificates issued at the Auditor's Office to Officers & Soldiers of the Virginia line on Continental establishment.

J. PENDLETON, Auditor.

Aud<sup>r</sup> Office, 1 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1792.

Teste: J. CARTER."

Vol. **176**; page *271*

(547)

*R. Pearson*

Copyist.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Southard*

*Corpl.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt Blackwells*

*Comp 11<sup>th</sup> Reg't*

Pay per month *7<sup>7</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollars*

Whole pay *7<sup>7</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Jones*



*S.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Sutherland*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwells*  
*Compz 11th V. Bt.*

Pay per month

*4* / *3* *Dollars*

Whole pay

*4* / *3* *Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 459, 160.

*Stone*

1013

Sparrow William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978503	26
2	8545	27
3	8624	28
4	8585	29
5	8666	30
6	8703	31
7	8746	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P H 9, 169

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Sparrow*

*Pos*,

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 7/8 Dollars* *£2* *Lawfe*  
*Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Harrow*

*Port* } Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *12 months*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2:0:0 Lawfare money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Sparrow*  
*Pat* on a

Appears with the rank of

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *July 9, 1778*

Commencement of time *July 9, 1778*, 17

Commencement of pay *July 9, 1778*, 17

To what time paid *July 9, 1778*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 money* *Laurel*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*H. D. Knapp*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Sparrow

Pot,

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan

, 17 78.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars 2 m Law full money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

J. D. Knapp

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Sparrow*

*Post* { Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*J. D. Knapp*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Sharrow*

*Pot*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 1/2*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 1/2* *2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Sparrow*

*For* { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

1014  
Spencer Moses  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35977459	26
2	7533	27
3	7607	28
4	7681	29
5	7753	30
6	8432	31
7	7821	32
8	7892	33
9	7964	34
10	8034	35
11	8105	36
12	8170	37
13	8231	38
14	8291	39
15	8335	40
16	8370	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 419. 169.

See also 11. Va.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Sencer*

*Prin*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*

under the head of

*Capt. Wm. Smith* 1777

*Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Pay per month

*623 dollars*

Whole pay

*\$ 2. 100.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sencer*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Mass Spencer*

*Prvy.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777*

under the head of

*Capt. Wm Smith's  
Comp. 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*43 Dollars*

Whole pay

*20 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Prvt*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*November*

1777

under the head of

*Capt Wm Smith*

*Comp. 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*6 43 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6 43 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*

*S* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*Moses Spencer.*

*Co. H*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Willm Smith*  
*Compy 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—E. & F. 429, 100.

*Spencer*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer.*

*Post*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January* 1778

under the head of *Capt Wm Smith's*

*Company N. V. Regt*

Pay per month *6 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 102.

*None*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer.*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

(Revolutionary War.)

under the head of

*Capt. Wm Smith's*  
*Comp. 11th V. Regt*

Roll dated

*Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1777*, 17

Dollars per month

*643*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2-11-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 102.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Spencer*

*Private*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *February*, 1778,

under the head of *Col. William  
Smith's Company 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*62 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay

*62 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*£ 2 - -*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—H. & P. 419, 420.

*Notes*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Br*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March* 17*78*

under the head of *Capt. W. Smith*  
*Comy 11th V. Regt*

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L. 2. 11. - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Spencer*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *April*, 1778,

under the head of

*Camp*

Pay per month

Whole pay

*67 Dollars*

*67 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*x Appan on Roll for March 1778 as of  
Capt. W. Smith's Comp. 11<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 469.

*James*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

1778

under the head of

*Capt Smith's Co*

*1st Vir Regt.*

Pay per month

*62 3/4 Dollars*

Whole pay

*62 3/4 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*62 11 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 400.

*Spencer*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Priv.*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*62 2/3 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*62 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Spencer*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer.*

*Priv.* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3* dollars

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Spencer*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Priv.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & V. 410, 109.

*[Signature]*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Privat*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*643*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer*

*Capt.*, { Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *643*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 643 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Spencer*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Moses Spencer.*

*Spencer*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., for-  
merly commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *1 month*

Pay per month *62/0*

Amount of pay *51/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Spencer*

Stacy James

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Stacy James

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

B

S



1010  
Stacy James

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35977085	26
2	7146	27
3	7206	28
4	7253	29
5	7412	30
6	7285	31
7	7315	32
8	7349	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H 19. 169.

See also



*D* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Stacy*

{ Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *at albany. not men-  
tioned in the last payroll. & are  
entitled to pay for June.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Sam. Stacy*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company of Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *at Albany*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Stacy*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *13 1/3 dollars*

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *13 1/3 dollar & 44. Halfpenny money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Guelager*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Stacy*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *643 dollars & Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *sick in Hospitals*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Stacey*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

### Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated , 17 78.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 6 2/3 Dollars & Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick at Albany*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Stacy*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Co. of the detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feby*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*.

Time of service *1 Month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars* *Lawfull Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Stacey*  
*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Colonel Daniel Morgan's Rifle  
Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Stacy*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *L*

Amount of Pay *673 dollars 2 Lawfull money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick at Hospital*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



101-7  
Stacey James

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Stacy James

Staplee Joseph

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Staples Joseph



*Staples Joseph*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976545	26
2	6452	27
3	80002	28
4	0204	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R & B 419.169*

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Put Joseph Staples*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £2 0 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Spittenden*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Staples*

*Int*, { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st. to Nov. 1st.*, 1777.

Commencement of pay....., 17

Dollars per month. *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *L. 6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Crittenden*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Staples*

*Put,*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

*1777*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*Tollman*

Copyist.

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Staples

Appears with the rank of *Put*, on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

*Tolson*



1020  
*Stephen William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Lieutenant Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Stephens William*

1

2

3

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Boo

✓  
Se



*Stephens John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35976564	26
2	6471	27
3	8504	28
4	80044	29
5	78626	30
6	80243	31
7	0606	32
8	78705	33
9	8740	34
10	8780	35
11	80169	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *1*.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419.169*

✓ See also *6 Virginia Regiment*

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Steven  
Put

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Puttenden*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stevens*

*Out*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gutten*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Stephens*  
*Det*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

*J. D. Knapp*  
Copyist.



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stevens*  
*Pvt*;

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tollman*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stephens*  
Appears with the rank of *Pat* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*Jan'y 9, 1778.*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*W. O. Knapp*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stevens*

Appears with the rank of *Privat* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

*Tolson*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stevens*  
*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*

1778

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*John Stephens*  
*Sgt*, { Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *Mar*, 1778.  
Commencement of time, 17  
Commencement of pay, 17  
To what time paid, 17  
Pay per month *6 2/3*  
Time of service *1 month*  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount *of pay 6 2/3 2 Lawful money*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. D. Knapp*  
Copyist.

*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Enr. Stephens*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 3/4 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Krapp*  
Copyist.

*J*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*Int. Stephens*  
*Det.*

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

**Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779**

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*H. D. Knapp*

Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Stevens*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *24 days*

Time discharged *Feb 9*, 17

Dollars per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Whole pay in dollars *5 <sup>24</sup>/<sub>72</sub>*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tolson*



1022  
*Stephens William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sergeant*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35978791	26
2	9014	27
3	9071	28
4	9127	29
5	9178	30
6	9227	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark:

*R & P 419169*

✓ See also

S,

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+ M<sup>m</sup>

Stephen

Lt

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 36  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Sittles

S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Stephens

Lt

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 36  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitter



S

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

W<sup>m</sup> Stephen

Lt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1779.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 36 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dolls.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sutler



S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Stephens

Lt.

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

173  $\frac{1}{3}$  200ll

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 100.

Sitter

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm*

*Stephen*

*Lt.*

{ Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *36 3/4 Dols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W D Knapp*  
Copyist.

S.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

William Stephens

Lt.

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 36  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler



*1020*  
*Sterling James*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978853	26
2	8923	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein' *0*.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. #19, 169*

See also



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Das. Sterling*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Das Sterling*

*Corpl.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 22 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

1224

Steven John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Stephens John



1023  
Stevens John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Stephens John



1020  
Stevens William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Ensign Ensign  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976588	26
2	6674	27
3	6756	28
4	6929	29
5	6874	30
6	6891	31
7	6910	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419.1698

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Stevens*

*Enr.* { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. J. Johnson*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Stevens*

*Ensign*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *60 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

(545)

*D. Johnson*

Copyist.



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Stevens*

*Ensign*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. J. Johnson*



*S.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Stevens*

Appears with the rank of *Ensign* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel  
Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extra-  
ordinary month's pay given by the honourable  
Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. Johnson*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Stevens*

*Ensn*

{ Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month.....

Time of service *2 months*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *40 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties *Omitted being drawn*

*for in the month of Feb<sup>r</sup>*

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*[Signature]*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Stevens*

*Ensn*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*[Signature]*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Stevens*

*Enser*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *one month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. Johnson*



1027  
Stewart William  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978878	26
2	8941	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 419, 169.

✓ See also

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Stewart*

*Pvt.*

{ Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Month.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Stewart*

*Sgt.*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct.*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 73 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



1028  
Stiles Seth

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35979338	26
2	9430	27
3	9519	28
4	9605	29
5	9691	30
6	9776	31
7	9863	32
8	9949	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P 419, 169

✓ See also



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Seth Siles*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 10 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Seth Stiles*

*Dr.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on—

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 *1777*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for the month of Sept & Oct 1777*.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Seth Stiles*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay....., 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Seth Styles*

*Tri,* { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*S*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Seth Stiles*

Appears with the rank of

*Priv*

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Jan 9, 1778*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*62 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*whole pay 62 2/3 dollars & 2 dollars money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Seth Stiles*

*Pri*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*X Endorsement on roll 1778.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419, 100.

*Morgan*

Morgan's Rifle Co. 1776-1781.

Continental  
Troops.

Revolutionary War.

Company Pay Roll

W

W

W

P

C

Remarks.

This company was organized on June 17, 1776, and was composed of men selected from the army at large. R. A. P. 419, 166.

*[Signature]*

Morgan's 1st Regiment.

## Continental Troops.

## Revolutionary War.

## Company Pay Roll

Remark:-

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at Barger. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Journal of Management Studies*, 19(6), 701-718.



## Revolutionary War.

CHAINED NUMBERS.

Number of personal papers herein

hook **Mark:**

## See also

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Company No. 1*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the 1st Detach'd Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears in

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above, for the month

of *July 1777* . . . . . 17

Commencement of time . . . . . 17

Commencement of pay . . . . .

To what time paid . . . . . 17

Pay per month *200* . . . . .

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *200* . . . . .

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Settled on*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July 1st to 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay *1st*, 1777.

Dollars per month *25*

Whole pay in dollars *25*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *25*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*C. J. Cabell*

*Stoughton*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

*R. & P. H. 19, 169.*

See also

*11 Vol.*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*No Strouthern*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *June*, 1777.

under the head of *Capt. B. Maxwell*  
*Co. 11th Light Regt*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hoxes*

*C* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Stephen Thompson.*

*Co. M.*, Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by (Col. Daniel Morgan

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month of *Aug + Sept. 1777*

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell*  
*Co. M. 11th Virginia*

Pay per month *£ 13 (1000)*

Whole pay *2000*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stone*

31 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

John Cunningham

Capt. Gabriel H. Co's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1777.

under the head of Capt. Stephen Ellis

Comp. 11th Regt

Pay per month 6/3 8/11

Whole pay 6/3 8/11

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Notes

*C. Morgan* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental Troops.**

*John Straight*

*Det.* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. H. H. Hall's*  
*Comp't. 11th V. Regt.*

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stones*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Col. Daniel Morgan*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 177*7*,

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long's Co.*

*Private*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,109.

*James*

27  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Cunningham*  
Appears with the rank of *1st Lt* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

Revolutionary War,

under the head of *Capt. Cunningham*  
*1st Lt*

Roll dated *1777* 17

Dollars per month *6.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *36.00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*11th Connecticut*

Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Hancock*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Brainerd*

*Comp. No. 7. Det.*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-11-10*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 429, 169.

*Notes*



621 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Struthan*

6221, Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Struthan*

*Comd.*

Pay per month

*624900*

Whole pay

*624900*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Company Stroughan*

(Capt. Gabriel Lang's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Stroughan's*

*& 11th Regt.*

Pay per month

*Capitation*

Whole pay

*Capitation*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2-11-00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169

*Totes*

2/ Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Matthews*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Chineburgh*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co. of Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1777.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



27 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Morgan*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

*1777*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*27*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Thompson*

*281* (Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 177*7*

Pay and subsistence per month *6.75*

For what time *20 days*

Amount of pay in dollars *5.43*

Remarks *Present in July*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*A. Mes*

*Strawhan John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Strawhan John*

✓ 1022  
Steel Guard  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

247 119 169

See also



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*David Street*

*1st* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above, for the month

of *May* 1777

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *34.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J. H. Morgan*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*David Street*

*Re* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct 1777* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2000*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*David Street*

*Plt* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
(Rifle Battalion)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*

*17*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

Time of service

*2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*3 Dollars*

Am<sup>t</sup> of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Street*

Appears with the rank of

*Sgt*

**Pay Roll**

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

*Not dated*

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*pay 6 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



*Mark Schantz*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*P. 17*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*P. & P. 17, 169*

See also

*11 Va.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Meet Stamp*

*Co. 2nd* Capt. Gabriel Louis' Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Common Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777*

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Louis' Co.*  
*1st Line Regt.*

Pay per month *1053 Dollars*

Whole pay *1053 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*S* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Thos. Humph*  
*Prvt.* (Capt. Gabriel L. ... Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *November* 1777 under the head of *Capt. Foster, 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *679.00*  
Whole pay *1079.00*  
Amt. of pay in lawful money  
Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

## Continental Troops.

# Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of December 1973

under the head of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

## Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 469.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Great Camp*

Capt. Gabriel Lang's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

under the head of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*C* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Mark A. Linn*

*Capt. Gabriel Long - Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December* 1778

under the head of *Pay for services*

*Company 11th Reg. Art.*

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 3/4 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *7 1/2*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418, 169.

*Robert*

Morgan's Ride Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sept 1777*  
Capt. Daniel L. Morgan Company of  
Riflemen commanded by  
Capt. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March* 1777  
under the head of *Capt. Daniel Morgan*  
*Company of Riflemen*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amount of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Long's Company*

*Long's Company of*  
*Rankmen commanded by Col. Daniel*  
*Morgan.*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept* 1778

under the head of *Long's Company*

Pay per month

*6 3/4 cts*

Whole pay

*4 3/4 cts*

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted Capt Long*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stiles*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*1st*  
Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long's*

Pay per month *£ 3 00*

Whole pay *£ 2 10 00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

2/ Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

*Urra Hensel*

Appears with the rank of *1st Lieut* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

Revolutionary War,

under the head of *Capt. Hensel*  
*Co. 11th Regt.*

Roll dated *Sept. 1777*

Dollars per month *10/00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$ 10.00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Hensel*

*Stump Jacob*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Mate Mate*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Stump Jacob*

Stiles Beth

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Stiles Beth



325  
*Sudden Attack*

---

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

---

*Reference Envelope*

---

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

---

*Cards filed with*

*Sudden Attack*

37

*Juddith M. Morgan*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*11* *11* *11* *11* *11*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark:

*R. & P. 419, 169*

See also

*11. 7a.*

V Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Churchill*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

under the head of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William L. Smith*

*Co. 1st*, (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by (Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January* 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long's*  
*Co. 1st*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*None*



Morgan's Ride Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Smith*  
Capt. 1st Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div. of the  
detached Regiment of mounted  
10th Regt. Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above, for the month  
of *December*  
under the head of *Capt. William Smith*  
*Comp'y 11th Regt.*

Pay per month

*7/12 dollar*

Whole pay

*7/12 dollar*

Am't. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Stone*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*1st*  
*1st*  
*1st*

Late Capt. Gabriel Long - Co. 1st  
detached 1st Battalion 1st Regt. 1777  
Commanded by C. J. Davis, Major

Revolutionary War.

Company Pay Roll

Pay and subsistence for month  
For what time  
Amount of pay in dollars

CORPSE

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. - R. & P. 419-469.

*1862*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*1st Regiment*

( *1011* ) Late Capt. *George Washington*  
of *the 1st Regiment* formerly *of the*  
( *commanded by* ) *of the 1st Regiment*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 189.

*None*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*William Smith*  
*Capt* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
(Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War:

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long's*  
*Co. 1st Regt.*

Pay per month *7-13-00*

Whole pay *7-13-00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *2-48-00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment

Continental  
Troops.

*Thirteen months*

*Col* Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*77*

under the head of *Capt. B. B. Russell*  
*Comp.*

Pay per month

*7/13 dollars*

Whole pay

*77 1/3 dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—B. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*William Burdick*

(228) Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Morgan*  
(Capt) Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March* 17*81*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *March*

Amount of pay in dollars *7<sup>00</sup>*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

728  
*Ezra H. Hildman*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Corporal Corporal*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Ezra Hildman*



*Eddoth William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Eddoth William*

*Lutherd William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Lutherd William*

*Lullington Van*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain Captain*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Lullington Van*



*William A. Tamm*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain William A. Tamm*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

*R. G. L. 1116.167*

See also



*D*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't. commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *Twenty*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*A* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*in*  
*L. M.* Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *20*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*L* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John A. ...*

*Carroll* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *100*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*x Endorsement on roll 1778*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*D* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Swearingen*  
Appears with the rank of *Capt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y. pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan 19, 1778*

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month *500*

Time of service *10 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for pay & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*S* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*an Swearingen*

*Capt.* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *collars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *collars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

## Continental Troops.

Van Swearingen

*Capt.* (Capt. Van Sweeringen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Commencement of time  $t = 0$  at  $x = 0$ , 17

Commencement of pay 1952-53 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 4 Dollars

Time of service *more than*

### Whole time of service

## Subsistence

Amount 1000 £ 12 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

## Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan

*X* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*1777*  
Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*

Commencement of time *June*, 17*77*

Commencement of pay *June*, 17*77*

To what time paid... *June*, 17*77*

Pay per month *one*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *X*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*X* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*1* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt commanded  
(by Col. Daniel Morgan).

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for three men the same 40¢*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*1142*  
*Chester*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Chester*

*Swearing Van*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Swearing Van*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Swearing Van*

*Page 172*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein*

**Book Mark:**

**See also**



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Taffe*

*Priv* Captain James Knox's Company of Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777

Commencement of year 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Struble*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Tasse*  
*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August 15<sup>th</sup> Nov* 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gulager*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Taff*  
*Private* (Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
(Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Tuff*  
Appears with the rank of *Private*

### Pay Roll

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detachment, discharged for December, 1777, January and part of February, 1778.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *62 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 1/2 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *162 2/3 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Guff*  
Appears with the rank of *Private* on

Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated 1778  
Commencement of time 17  
Commencement of pay 17  
To what time paid 17  
Pay per month *643 Dollars*  
Time of service *1 Month*  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount of pay *643 Dollars - 2 Lawful*  
*Money*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Guilager*



*Thomas H. Mann*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Lieutenant Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Company*  
1777 Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1st Aug to 31 Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of pay , 17

Dollars per month *27*

Whole pay in dollars *57*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *224.50*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutter den*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell - C.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept. 18th 1777* 1777

Commencement of month 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *20.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Money pay 10.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*C. B. C. C.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben Taliaferri*

*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Taliaferri's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment of  
detached Riflemen.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *April* 1778

Time of enlistment 17

For what time 4 months

Dollars per month 4 00

Whole pay in dollars 3 4

Casualties *Lieuts pay for Septem*

*& October 71 & Capt's pay for march*

~~Remark~~ 1/8 omitted

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. O. Morgan*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment

Continental  
Troops.

*Company Taliaferro*

*Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro Co. of  
the 1st Detached Regiment commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the 1st Detached Regiment commanded by

Colonel Daniel Morgan

from the 1st of June to the 1st of July

at the 1st Detached Regiment

To what time paid

Pay per month *at a dollar*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *at a dollar*

Am't. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remark

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben Talbot*  
Capt Benjamin Talbot's Co.  
Capt Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of Detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Approved

Company Pay Roll

of the *1st* *Co*  
of the *1st* *Co*  
Commencement of term *1777*  
Commencement of pay *1777*  
To what time paid *1777*  
Pay per month *40 dollars*  
Time of service *1 month*  
Where sent to serve  
Subsistence  
Amount *40 dollars*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick absent

Casualties

Remark

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

13

Tanner

Capt. Benjamin Tallamont Capt. of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

Company engaged to fight at York for the British

on 17th Sept. 1781

Company engaged to fight on 17th

Company engaged to fight on 17th

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Where & time of service

Remarks

Amount

Am't of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick & absent

Casualties: The absence between  
Leaving and Capt. for 3 months

Remarks: 8 days included  
for 23 Septem<sup>r</sup> the date of  
my commission

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Tanner

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben Taliaferro*

Appears with the rank of *Private* in a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro, Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, 1781, to the ex-  
piration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated* 17

For what time *1 month*

Time discharged 17

Dollars per month *4.00*

Whole pay in dollars *4.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Taliaferro*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated* . 17

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month -

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 40 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tancred Adamson*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*General and Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Tancred Adamson*

*Samuel Adamson*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Captain*  
*Leutnant Leutnant*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein* .....

**Book Mark:**

*MS. A. 9. 1. 69*

**See also**

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*of*

*of* } Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen, commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Oct*, 1777,

Pay per month *100*

Whole pay *100*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*C. J. Morgan's Rifle Regiment.* | **Continental Troops.**

*C. J. Morgan's Rifle Regiment*

*Sept.* | Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month of *Sept. 1777*, 1777,

Pay per month *17*

Whole pay *17*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Lambill*

*Lieut*, Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *October*, 1777.

Pay per month *27*

Whole pay *27*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 410,169.

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jameson Turnhill*

*1000* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on.

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777

Pay per month *1000*

Whole pay *1000*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*William Smith*

( Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*



*C. F.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Trenchell*

*Lieut.* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*, 1777

Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Samson, Birchhill.*

*1st.* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778

Pay per month *By Roll*

Whole pay *By Roll*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£ 2 -*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*T*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Simon Smith*

*of* Captain Gabriel Long's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*as far as Branchill*

*Lieut* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
(Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

*1778*

Pay per month

*27 Dollars*

Whole pay

*27 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*27 - 25 - 14*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Holmes*



**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Jameson Fairmhill*

Appears with the rank of *Lieut* on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Sept 2nd* 17

Dollars per month *2*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *2*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*W. Key*

J  
Adamson Tannehill  
Capt

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

**Revolutionary War.**

New York, Not dated, 17

2074 Sundry Accot Dr to Capt Adamson Tannehill

Pay of the Army for subs. from Jan 78.

to 1 Aug. 80 17.3 70

Pay and subs. from 1 Aug. 80 to

1 Jan 81 234

pay and subs. from 1 Jan 81

1781 to 13 July 300 40 710 20

Commutation Accr. for five years full

pay in lieu of half pay for life 2400 3110 20

Capt A. Tannehill Dr to Sundry Acco

To U States for Comm. reduced 59 3 59 20

To Gov of Maryland for sundries 38 4 18

To Cincinnati Society for mo pay 40

To Certificates issued for 89 43 70 89 43 9

Interest from diff. periods 2626 89

3110 20

Vol. 142, page 1167 117

(5452)

J. Johnson

Copyist.

Adams on Gannett

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

New York, *12th day of*, 17

John Pierce Esq. *Esq. of the Office of the Pay Master General*  
To Certificates issued for sundry Certificates  
which were issued by J. White assistant Comm.  
by mistake but not charged to any account it being  
discovered that there were charges against the  
soldiers for which they had not received  
for whom these certificates were intended  
there put there only excepted which were  
filled up there.

86316 Adams on Gannett 2400

*J. Johnson*

*T*

*Wannehill*

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

**Pay Master General's Office,**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

New York, *Oct 16*, 178*5*.

1391

*Capt. L. Thomas & Co.undry Deco*

*live mo. pay recd of Wannehill 80*

*J. V. Johnson*



J

Adamson, Tannehill  
Capt

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

**Revolutionary War.**

New York, *Not dated*, 17

2166. Capt. Adamson Tannehill <sup>to</sup> John Goreman  
for Cash received from him for pay <sup>of</sup> Maryland Corp.  
from Aug to Nov 1777 1479 <sup>40</sup>

U. States <sup>to</sup> Capt Adamson Tannehill <sup>ac</sup>  
To Cash paid the Maryland Corps at  
undry times except a balance which  
he returned to Goreman. Was upon  
settlement 27164

deduct this sum mentioned  
above 754 <sup>32</sup>

26380 <sup>08</sup>

*Tate Nathan*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*100 419.169*

See also

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nathan Tate*

*Put*

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on -

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to 1st* 17 *77*.

Commencement of pay *Aug. 1st* 17

Dollars per month

Whole pay in dollars

Whole pay in Virginia currency

Remarks *Not drawn for m<sup>y</sup>  
Certificate whether dead or  
alive?*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*1777*  
Capt. Samuel Jordan Capt. Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the year

Commencement of service

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*Taylor, Andrew*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Continental Troops*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Taylor, Andrew*

*Tanner Andrew*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Continental Troops*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
8	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*R. D. 419.169*

See also

*5-1-9 2-7-11*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Madison Taylor*

*1st Lt.* of Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
of Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Christian Taylor*

*R 1* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct* 177*7*

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Am't. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Andrew Taylor*

*Private* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

And *James*

Appears with the rank of

*Sub*

Pay Roll

of private *James* William Henderson's Company  
in Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Revolutionary War,

from

*Sept 1*

1777, to

the expiration of their service, with an allowance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated

*Sept 1*

17

Time of service

*7 days*

Dollars

*1 2/3*

Casualties

*Killed Dec 19 1777*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

Morgan's Rifle  
Regt

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Taylor Andrew

(Name)

20  
(Rank and organization)

Request for military record of the above-named by applicant whose name and address are shown by attached carbon copy of answer.

The above named has  
not been found  
on the R. I. of the Bureau

Andrew Taylor Pvt  
Capt William Henderson  
Co Morgan's Rifle Regt  
Continental Warps.  
1st Appears on Co Taylor

roll for July 7-27 without  
records

He last appears on Co  
Taylor roll for period from  
Dec 1, 1797 with the

The remark 1 Killed  
Dec 7. 1777

190

8-3-15

Johnson  
W



August 3, 1915.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. Bruce Allen Williams,  
Weatherford, Texas.

Neither the name Andrew Taylor nor the name Nathaniel Taylor has been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of any organization of Virginia troops in service during the War of the Revolution, nor has the name John Denson been found on the rolls of any organization of North Carolina troops in service during that war.

The records show, however, that one Andrew Taylor served in said war as a private in Capt. William Henderson's Company, Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops. His name first appears on a company pay roll for July, 1777, without remark, and it last appears on a company pay roll covering the period from eo. 1, 1777, which shows that he was killed Dec. 7, 1777. Nothing further relative to this man has been found of record.

The collection of Revolutionary War records in this office is far from complete, and it is suggested as a possibility that additional information can be obtained from the State Auditor of North Carolina, Raleigh;

from the Librarian, Va. State Library  
Richmond, or from the Commissioner  
of Pensions, Washington, D. C.

H. P. McCall  
The Adjutant General.

Write nothing below this line

*Major*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
Revolutionary War.**

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark: *MS 419.169*

See also

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Taylor*

*Put* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Battalion.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept 14* 1777 . 1777

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *500*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Taylor*

(Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.)

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 13 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. Taylor*

*James Morgan*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Morgan*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Johnson Taylor*

*Pvt.*

(Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*March*

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Johnson Taylor*

*P. t*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *A full pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties:

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Mar 16*



*Lead Case*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
8	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
1	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark: *112 419:169*

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Feed*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.* 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *15 88 112*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Discharged Augt. 19<sup>th</sup> 1777*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Lead*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Deserted Aug 19<sup>th</sup>*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*John Carter*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**  
*John Carter*

CARD NUMBERS.

	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*H. D. L. 9. 169.*

See also



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen - Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 17

Commencement of the *month* 17

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month *2.50*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

Of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_ 17

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_ 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_ 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_ 17

Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
Detached Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 17

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* . 17

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month *2 25*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 25*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Appears with the rank of *Major*

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

*June 1777*  
17

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*2 months*

Time of service

*month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*for pay & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17

Commencement of time *1777*, 17

Commencement of pay *1777*, 17

To what time paid *1777*, 17

Pay per month *1777*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *1777*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*John T. Morgan*  
Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* 17 *77*

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *50.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10.00*

Amount *60.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*83*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$3.00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for one  $\frac{1}{2}$  month*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*Lead John*

---

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

---

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Lead John*

*Peter Michael*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
2	45
	46
	47
	48
24	49
	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*U 2 L 19. 169*

See also

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Michl. Peter*

*Plt* Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 177*8*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *1 2/3 Dollars*

No. of dollars

Whole pay *10 2/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Teller*

*Put* Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *May*, 177*5*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*\$ 240 & 1/2*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*White Ticker*

*Det.* Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.* 1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Jester*

*Det.* Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

*1778*

Dollars per month

*6 1/3*

Pay per month

*2 L. 10 S.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

*J* Morgan's Rifle-Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Nick Teeter*

Appears with the rank of *Put.* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$ 2 10 S. Lawfl. money*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *to 2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

J.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Mick<sup>d</sup> Teeter

Det.

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec.

, 1777.

Dollars per month  $6 \frac{2}{3}$

Pay per month 2 £ 10 S 0 Q

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Teeter*

*Out.*

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co., of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lauff. Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*March*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Teeter*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17 77.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars & 10 S 0 D*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Peter*

(Capt. Hawkins' Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *L. 2. 10 S. By Cy*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Tuter*

*Privat*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*N. Marsh*



*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Tector*

*Put*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
(of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

✓ 1058  
*Temple John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	357-545	26	
2	550	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*R-2 419-169*

See also

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Temple*  
*Plt*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *12 1/2*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *16*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Settenden*

*J*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Temple*

*Put* (Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
(by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *62/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gettenden*



139  
*Terrill William*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	3572800	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

*419.169*

See also

*7 18 207*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Terrell*

*Put*

( Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental  
Troops.

*W<sup>m</sup> Ferrel*

*Pat.* Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

1060  
Terril William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Inmate Inmate

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Terril William



1061  
*Peter Michael*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Peter Michael*

1062  
*Mark David*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein* .....

**Book Mark:**

*1-2-419.169.*

**See also** .....

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Short*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Collager*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*David Thorpe*  
*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan).  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1st August to 1st Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month *107 1/3 Dollars*.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick; absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Guilager*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Contiaental  
Troops.

*David Sharp*

Appears with the rank of

*Private*

Pay Roll

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Not Dated* 17

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *62 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 1/2 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *16 2/3 Dollars* *5 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Tharpe*

*Pr*

Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* 1777

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Cents*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Sharp*

Appears with the rank of

*Private*

on

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated . 17 78 .

Commencement of time . 17 .

Commencement of pay . 17 .

To what time paid . 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount of Pay *6 2/3 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

1063  
Thomas Henry

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Ensign Ensign  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

10 419.169

See also



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Thomas*

*Ena.*

(Capt Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Deserted*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*1061*  
*Thomas Jones*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Sargent*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3557 6415	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: *112 419.169*

See also

## Continental Troops.

John Thomas  
 Sgt. { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabe  
 of the Rifle detachment com  
 by Col. Daniel Morgan.

## Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. st to Nov. 1st, 1777

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_

Dollars per month

## Whole pay in dollars

Whole pay in Virginia currency

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

(545)

Copyright

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

*Sgt*

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated* , 17 77

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *8 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay L 3.*

Am't. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gritenden*



TP 1055  
Thomas Jones

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sargent Sargent

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35	26
2	36	27
3	37	28
4	38	29
5	39	30
6	40	31
7	41	32
8	42	33
9	43	34
10	44	35
11	45	36
12	46	37
13	47	38
14	48	39
15	49	40
16	50	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R 419.169

See also

T

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Thomas  
Sergt. Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month, *8 dollars*

Time of service, *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount, *8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. Morgan*

T

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*  
*Sergt.*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*

, 17<sup>78</sup>

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*8 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. L. L.*

7 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*  
Appears with the rank of *Sergt* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

For what time *27 days*

Time discharged *Feb 12*, 17

Dollars per month *8*

Whole pay in dollars *7 1/2*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*Tolman*  
(545) Copyist.



7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

Appears with the rank of *Serjt* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. [unclear]*

1066  
Thomas John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

R. 419.169

See also

*C. T.*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*Chas. Thomas*

*Co. 2nd*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

Pay per month *6 7/8 dollars*

Whole pay *\$2.100*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Thomas*

*4* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Edwin Thomas*

*Co. 1st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Whole pay *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

*Privat.* | Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777.

Pay per month *62/9 Dollars*

Whole pay *62/9 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Ades*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

*Col.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777.

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Whole pay *643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Thomas*

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

*21st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17*77*.

Pay per month *6 13 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Thomas*

*Co. 1* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *February* 1778

Pay per month *6<sup>13</sup> dollars*

Whole pay *6<sup>21</sup> dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*



## Continental Troops.

1781, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Appears on

of the organization named above for the month

of William, 17<sup>th</sup>.

### Pay per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

# Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545)

Copyright.

*J*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thomas*

Appears with the rank of *Privet* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Nov 1 dated*, 17

Dollars per month *62/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2-11-0*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,160.

TP 1067  
Thompson, Alexander

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31528	26	
2	31503	27	
3	31515	28	
4	31513	29	
5	31512	30	
6	31514	31	
		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

10.419.169.

See also

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexander Thompson*

*Private*

(Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 L alls*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*



*St* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Oliver Thompson*

( Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779

Commencement of time... , 17

Commencement of pay... , 17

To what time paid... , 17

Pay per month

Time of service... *1 Mo<sup>th</sup>*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount... *6 2/3 Doll.<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitter*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Oliver Thompson*

*Prof.* Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Doll.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Bliss Thompson*

*Prst* { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 100 lbs.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

2 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Wm. L. Thompson*

*Prvt* (Capt. Michael Simpson's Company of detached Riflemen.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mth*,

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *10<sup>00</sup> 20<sup>00</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*



2

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Private*, (Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1779

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*2 1/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stiles*

1028  
*T. Thompson Alexander*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**  
*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
	33
	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: *M. 3. 419. 169*

See also

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Alexander Thompson*

*For* Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time... , 17

Commencement of pay... , 17

To what time paid... , 17

Pay per month *£ 43 & 10 shillings*

Time of service *178th*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 43 & 10 shillings & 2 pence* *Laurel money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. Knapp*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Thompson*

*For*

( Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *£ 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 2/3 Dollars & Lawd money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. L. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John F. Thompson*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *40 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. H. Knapp*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Alexander Thompson*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *June 1, 1777*

Commencement of time *June 1, 1777*

Commencement of pay *June 1, 1777*

To what time paid *June 1, 1777*

Pay per month *£ 10 00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 10 00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. L. Kraft*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Alexr Thompson*

*For* Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 1/2 Dollars & Laurence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*J. D. Knapp*

Copyist.

*27* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Alex<sup>r</sup> Thompson*

*Priv* Capt. James Parr's Co, of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 43* *2* *law fee money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*



**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Alexander Thomson*

(*Page*) Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 & 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. D. Krupp*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Alexander Thompson*

*Job*, (Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419;169.

*J. H. Knapp*  
Copyist.

1867  
Thompson, James  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979324	26
2	9416	27
3	9505	28
4	957	29
5		30
6	562	31
7	5025	32
8	5535	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R.O. 419.169

See also

*James Thompson*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*241* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 15

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*£ 12 10 0*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*£ 5 10 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Thomas*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept & Oct*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for the month of Sept & Oct 1777* £7-10*0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*James T. Morgan*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17*77*.

Commencement of pay....., 17*77*.

To what time paid....., 17*77*.

Pay per month *\$20.00*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Morgan*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Thompson*

( Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*67 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*67 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Daniel Thomas*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra y. pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan 2, 1778*

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month *20*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *20*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*Sam Thompson*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sam Thompson*  
Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
(by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* 17 77.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Indefinite*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Indefinite on roll 1777*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Amia* *Amia*

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 17

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

*12.00*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

*12.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops.

*James Thompson*

*2nd*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2 dollars*

Time of service..... *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay* *2 dollars* & *20 cents* full money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

✓ 1170  
Thompson, John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 357 2001	26
2 522	27
3 237 6	28
4 670	29
5 743	30
6 753	31
7 753	32
8 207	33
9 802	34
10 512	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

419.169

See also



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thompson*  
*Sgt* Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
(Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777

under the head of *C. F. Smith*

*Comd Colo Rawlins & Rest*

Pay per month *5 dollars*

Whole pay *14 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Jones*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Sgt*, Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 17*77*

under the head of *Capt. A. Smith*

*Army Colo. Kautz's Regt.*

Pay per month *\$ 6.00*

Whole pay *\$ 6.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stones*

*C. J.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Chas. Thompson*

*Wright*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *December* 1777.

under the head of *Capt. G. Long's Co.*  
*Company of Col. Mowling's Regt.*

Pay per month *\$ 10.00*

Whole pay *\$ 10.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 469.

*None*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Edm Thompson*

*Sgt*, Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co. of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *Sept*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. G. Long's Co.*

Pay per month *5 dollars*

Whole pay *3.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Howe*



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Long*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. G. Long's*

*Co. of Riflemen*

Pay per month

*8 dollars*

Whole pay

*8 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*£2-8-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 189.

*Done*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Ensign*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778

under the head of *Capt. Alex. Smith*

*Comp. Colo. Howlings Sgt.*

Pay per month *\$6.00*

Whole pay *\$6.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-8-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Store*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edw. Smith*

*Edw. Smith*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *January*, 177*8*,

under the head of *Edw. Smith*

Pay per month

*\$ 10.00*

Whole pay

*\$ 10.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Sgt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *March*, 17*78*,

under the head of

*Capt. Oliver Smith*  
*Co. Col. & Rautins Rt.*

Pay per month

*5.00*

Whole pay

*5.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*2.50*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. H. C.*



*E. J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Thompson*

Appears with the rank of *Sergeant* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of *Capt. W. L. Smith*  
*Co. Cal. Dragoons Regt*

Roll dated *1st Feb. 1778*, 17

Dollars per month *5*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *25*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Notes*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Thompson*

*Sergt*, | Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
(Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt Blackwell*  
*Comp.*

Pay per month *\$ 2.00*

Whole pay *\$ 2.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

*x all ... March 1778*  
*at ...*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Jones*

1071  
Thompson James

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Thompson James

1072  
Thorp David

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Thorp David



1073  
Tidd, John

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35770266	26
2	774	27
3	223	28
4	2223	29
5	266	30
6		31
		32
		33
		34
		35
		36
		37
		38
		39
		40
		41
		42
		43
		44
		45
		46
		47
		48
		49
		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: R. 419.169.

See also

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tidd*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Doll.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties *Late joined*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tidd*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June 1779*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service..... *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount..... *6 73 Dols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sittler*

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tidd*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service..... *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount..... *6 7/3 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*



*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tidd*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dolls*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tidd*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*21 1/2 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittler*

1872  
Tiffs Gedaliah

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	355-8830	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

419.169

See also

7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Zedarian Tills  
Pot

Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

, 1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

H. D. Knapp



1075

Toland Elias

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant Sergeant

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Toland Elias

1876  
Todd, William

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3776645	26
2	0-3-7	27
3	25-5	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R+O 419. 169.

See also

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Todd*

*Sgt* (Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
(Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *26 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. J. Johnson*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*William Todd*

*Enst* { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large,—R. & P. 419,169.

*L. J. ...*



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Todd*

*Sub* (Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 177*7*

Commencement of time *June*, 17

Commencement of pay *June*, 17

To what time paid *June*, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. J. Morgan*

1077  
Tolan Elias

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Sergeant Sergeant

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Tolan Elias

1078  
*Toland, Elias*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Sergeant Morgan*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	355 - 22 - 2	26	
2	550	27	
3	550	28	
4	550	29	
5	550	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8	250	33	
9	550	34	
10	550	35	
11	550	36	
12	550	37	
13	550	38	
14	550	39	
15	550	40	
16	550	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

*419.169.*

See also

*J* | **Morgan's Rifle Regiment.** | **Continental  
Troops.**

*Elias Taland*

*Capt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield*

*Comp 11th Virginia Regt*

Pay per month *\$ 6.00*

Whole pay *£3*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tones*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Elias Ireland*

Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov 21st* (Oct. 1777)

under the head of *Capt. Porter's*

*Comp. 1st Regt*

Pay per month

*500*

Whole pay

*2400*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Town*

*JS* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Elmas Sealan*

*Sept*, (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield*, *Comp 11<sup>th</sup>, Sept*

Pay per month *\$ 6.00*

Whole pay *\$ 6.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

-----  
This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Charles Tolin*

*Sept*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *December*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's* *Compd. 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *J. Tolin*

Whole pay *J. Tolin*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419/169.

*Notes*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Chas. T. M.*

*Sgt*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *September*, 1778,

under the head of

*Capt. Porterfield's  
Com<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Pay per month

*8 dollars*

Whole pay

*8 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Ades*



*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Chas. T. Salant*

*Sergeant* } Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appearance

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *February*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Peter Fielder*  
*Army 11th Virg. Regt.*

Pay per month *\$2.00*

Whole pay *\$10.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*A.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Oliver Talcott*

*Sgt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*

*Comp. 11th Regt*

Pay per month

*\$ 0.00*

Whole pay

*\$ 0.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$ 2.80*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Elias Toland*

*Sgt*, | Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *E June*, 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell*  
*Comp*

Pay per month

*\$ 20.00*

Whole pay

*\$ 20.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Toland*

*J* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Elias Toulan*

*Sergt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Porterfield's*

*Co. 11<sup>th</sup> Vir. Regt.*

Pay per month

*J. Toulan*

Whole pay

*J. Toulan*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L. 2 - S. d. 00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Oliver Detard*

*Capt.*

Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

*1779.*

Pay and subsistence per month

*100000*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*100*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

*G* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Elihu Tatam*  
*Sgt*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month *10 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *10*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Hones*

*E. J.*  
*Elias Seton*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Engrt*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*11120*

*1777*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*10*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

## Continental Troops.

(S) John Toland

*Long's* Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

## (Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month:

of

706

1779

Pay and subsistence per month 10

For what time / 2214218

Amount of pay in dollars. / 6

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

1096



*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Calver,*

*C. 294* (Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *16*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *10 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Chas. T. Sullivan*

*Sgt*, Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co.; formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time

Pay per month

Amount of pay

Remarks.

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Elias Toulard*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of

*Capt Porterfield's  
Com<sup>y</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Bt*

Roll dated

*C. 1st dated, 17*

Dollars per month

*8*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*72-8-*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

1074  
John Elias

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Sergeant Sergeant  
REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

John Elias



*Troop Ames*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein*

**Book Mark:**

*N. 419.169.*

**See also**

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Groop*

*Put*

( Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sumner Troop*

*Pat.*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.* . 17 *77*

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

1786  
Tuffs, Gedechiah

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark: 1786 419. 169

See also



Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

*Bedeck Tuffe*  
*Part* { Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service..... *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount..... *1 1/2 Loll*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitler*

*9*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zeide to Tuffs*  
*Port*

Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* . 177*7*

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Colls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Little*

5

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Zentariah Truffs

Pr-1 } Capt. Michael Simpson's Company of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 1/2 1/2 1/2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sittler

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Bed<sup>n</sup>  
Pvt*

*Tuffs*

( Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug.*, 1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 20 cts*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittler*



*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zachariah Truffs*

*Priv*

Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.* 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*2 1/3 100ll*

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

1782  
Tipts Zachariah

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Tipts Zachariah

*Thos Gannan*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>357 1004 2</i>	26
2	<i>327 0</i>	27
3	<i>0 3 2</i>	28
4	<i>3 17 2</i>	29
5	<i>6 2 1 2</i>	30
6	<i>2 2 5 6</i>	31
7	<i>6 3 1 0</i>	32
8	<i>6 3 5</i>	33
9	<i>6 3 5 2</i>	34
10	<i>6 3 5 5</i>	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

*R 419 169*

See also

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zechariah Tuffte*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*£ 2 10 S. Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zechariah Tuffts*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug, Sept. & Oct.* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars 7<sup>5</sup> 10<sup>0</sup> 0<sup>0</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zachariah Tufts*

*Det*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollar*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 2 Lawd Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jack's Trust*

*Det*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *11*, 1777

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *22 10 10 10*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zachary*

Appears with the rank of

*1st*

### Pay Roll

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan'y 9* 1778

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *£ 2 11 6* *Laurel Money*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 73* *Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*\* Name borne on other rolls as*

*Zachariah Duffie*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



*D*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jech's Troops*

*Put*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll.

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan* 1778

Dollars per month *1.25*

Pay per month *22 10 8*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jack Furze*

*Det.*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feby.*, 177*8*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *1 2/3 Dollars*

No. of dollars

Whole pay *1 2/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Zechariah Tufts*

*Put*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar*, 177*8*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *\$2 1/2*

No. of dollars *6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*J*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jerriha Tufts*

*Put*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*

*1778*

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*22 10 8 1/2 My*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



T Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Jack Tufts*  
*Put* ( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
( of detached Riflemen.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P: 419;169.

*Marsh*

1784  
Miguel Ashua

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35-6	26
2		27
3		28
4	025	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R. 419. 169

See also

*T*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Tuggle*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 25*

Whole pay in dollars *70*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 6*

Remarks:

*Supp. ad for Nov. month  
not paid*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Quillen den*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.**

*Joshua Fizzle*  
*Put*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutten*



7 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joshua Tuggle*

Appears with the rank of *2nd Lt* on

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *2-28-1777* dated *17*

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 7/8 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Taliaferro*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Joshua Tuggle*

*Det.* (Capt. Benjamin Tallaferra's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17

Commencement of time *March*, 17

Commencement of pay *March*, 17

To what time paid *March*, 17

Pay per month *\$ 15 dollars*

Time of service *1 year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 45 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

185  
Tufts Zachariah

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Tufts Zachariah

*Tyler Daniel*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35	26
2	52	27
3	50	28
4	50	29
5	50	30
6	50	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

*Number of personal papers herein*

**Book Mark:**

*R 419.169*

**See also**



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Jordan*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *August to November*, 17*77*

Commencement of pay ..... 17

Dollars per month *12.00*

Whole pay in dollars *240.00*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *1200*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Grittenden*

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Daniel Tyler*

*Put* (Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay \$ 200.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutten*  
Copyist.

*T.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Benjamin Taliaferro*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17

Commencement of time *May 1st*, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1st*, 17

To what time paid *May 1st*, 17

Pay per month *100.00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *100.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by (Colonel Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll 1777

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Taliaferro*



1 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Daniel Tyler*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, from the first day of February, '78, to the expiration of their service, including 15 days allowed them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17  
For what time *month 19 days*  
Time discharged *March 4*, 17  
Dollars per month *10 2/3*  
Whole pay in dollars *144 4 2/3*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Tolson*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Tyler*

Appears with the rank of

*Private*

on

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Faliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *First dated* 17

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid : , 17-

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Thurman*

*Tyler Henry*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	2552 6001	26
2	6002	27
3	6003	28
4	6004	29
5	6005	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark:

*H + O 419.169.*

See also

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Tylor*

*Put* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
(Rifle Battalion.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. J. Johnson*

(545)

Copyist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Tylor*

*Plt* Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 dolls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. J. Jones*

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

*James T. ...*

*from*, { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time... 17

Commencement of pay... 17

To what time paid... 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545)

*J. T. ...*

Copyist.

*J* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Tylor*  
*Put*

Appears with the rank of *Put* only

Pay Roll

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel  
Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extra-  
ordinary month's pay given by the honourable  
Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *2.1 dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. J. Johnson*

*T* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Henry Tye*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a  
Pay Roll

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

**Revolutionary War,**

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to  
the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *Dec 1 1777*, 17

Time of service *3 months*

Dollars *20*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.



8  
Tyler Henry

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Tyler Henry

*Lyree John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein\_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

*11 + 0 419. 169*

See also

*6 Va Regt*

*P* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tyree*  
*Pat.*

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *67/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Spilten den*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Tyree*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st, to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay....., 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *17 1/2*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 5 0s. 6.*

Remarks: *Went at the Hospital  
at Charley Co. to the 1777.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Continental*



1090  
*Humphrey John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.**

**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Humphrey John*

100  
Wassellton Edward

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Wassellton Edward

Wassilton Edward

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Wassilton Edward



1093  
Nosseltan Edward

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	359561	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R. D. 419. 169

See also



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Uselton*

*Pvt.*

Captain Hawkins' Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
(of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

*1778*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*U*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Mielton*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Mar*

, 177*8*.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*£ 2. 10 S. Lawfl*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*March*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Wrelton*

*Put*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr.*

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*22 10 S. 2 My*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

Li

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edw<sup>d</sup> Russellton

Put

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feby

1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 2 ollars

No. of dollars

Whole pay

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



*Q*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Hasselton*

*Put*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*

, 1778

Dollars per month

*6 2/3*

Pay per month

*2 £ 10 S*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

U.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Edward Miltoin

Pvt

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> 200 ll.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler

*U*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward W. Silt*

*Prst*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service..... *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount..... *6 2/3. 40 lbs*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitles*

*U* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Edwd Usilton*

*Pvt* (Major James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. K. Craigs*  
Copyist.



*L*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Hazelton*

Appears with the rank of

*Put*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *July 9*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *L 2. 10 S. Lawful Money.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

*U*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Russellton*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *2 £ 10 S 6 L*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*Or*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*+*  
Edward Urelton

*Put*

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
( Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Isselton*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct* , 17 77

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars 7£ 10 S 02*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.



*Or*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Edward Hasselton*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 17 77

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*£ 2 10 S Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

1072  
Parce Joseph  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3072	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

MS. A. 9. 169

See also

*J*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance*  
*Prst*, Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

7. Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*Chm*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *May* 17*78*,

under the head of *Capt. P. P. Bruce's Co. 11th Va Regt.*

Pay per month *C. 73.00*

Whole pay *C. 73.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L. 2-4-0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. H. C.*



*H*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph L. Smith*

(*2nd*) Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 1/2*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2* *1 dollar*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*Y*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*Priv*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*, 17*79*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*673.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*22<sup>nd</sup>*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. R. Munn*  
*Comdr. 11<sup>th</sup> V. Regt.*

Pay per month *62/3 Callan*

Whole pay *62/3 Callan*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stiles*

## Continental Troops.

*Chief*, (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

# Revolutionary War

## Appearance

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of April 1948

under the head of

Pay per month

Whole pay

## Casualties

Remarks:

x. 1000 in March 1875  
in about 1000 in March 1875

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Peres*



72

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Purice*  
*Private*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan,

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month

*62 3/4 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*62 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*None*

70 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*May*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *October*

under the head of *Capt. P. R. Bremer*  
*Comd. 1st Va. Bat.*

Pay per month *16/10/100*

Whole pay *16/10/100*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2 10 0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 410,169.

*Wm. M. M.*

*7* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*1777*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. G. Long's*  
*Company H. B. Regt.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *12 1/3*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. M. Jones*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

Continental  
Troops.

*1st* *1000*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* 1777,  
under the head of *Capt & Co. D. Morgan's*  
*Company 11th Regt*

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



7  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance*

*Enst*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778

under the head of *Capt. Vance's Co.*

*11 H. Regt.*

Pay per month

*6/3 Dollars*

Whole pay

*6/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*G. Jones*

7. Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Joseph Vance

Privat (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of November, 1777,

under the head of (Capt. G. B. Bunker) Corp. 11th Va. Inf.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Jones

7.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Turner.

Priv., (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 16th & 17th*, 1777,

under the head of *Capt. P. H. Brewer*

*Coast 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *7 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

27  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Vance.*

*Private,* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



7 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Vance  
Priv

Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., for-  
merly commanded by Col. Daniel  
(Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

September, 1779.

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time

1 month

Pay per month

62/3

Amount of pay

21/3

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Wes

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Vance

Appears with the rank of

Serjeant

on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

Revolutionary War,

under the head of

Capt P B Brainerd  
Co 11<sup>th</sup> Regt

Roll dated

Oct 24<sup>th</sup>, 17

Dollars per month

673

Amt. of pay in lawful money

\$ 2.00

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

Stone

1795  
Van Swearingen

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Captain Captain

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

William Van Swearingen

1195  
Vandergrift

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Truitt

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Samuel Truitt



1097  
Vaughan Peter

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

James P. 7/1

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R-419.169.

See also

7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lister Vaughan.*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1 Nov* 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6243 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Guelager*

*V* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Listra Vann*

*Private* { Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *62 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *62 1/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *None on furlow*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lyster Vaughan*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated , 17 78.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars - 2 - 1 awful  
money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*on Furlow*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*C. J. L. J.*



1675  
Vann Lister

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private P. L. Lister

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Vann Lister

1009  
Wale, Solomon

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

7

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John<sup>n</sup> Vale*

*Sgt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 177*9*,

under the head of *Capt Porterfield*

*Comd 11th Virginia Regt*

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 3.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Porter*

4

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stamens, 7<sup>th</sup> Co.*

*Capt.*

Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1777*

under the head of *Capt. Porter's Co.*  
*14<sup>th</sup> Virginia Regt.*

Pay per month *8<sup>th</sup> dollar*

Whole pay *14<sup>th</sup> dollar*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*For*



76

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Stephen Peale*

*Capt.* Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
(Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 1777.

under the head of *Capt. Stephen Peale*

*Company 11th Regt.*

Pay per month *\$ 6.00*

Whole pay *\$ 6.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stones*

*V*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charmen Vale*

*Engl*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*77*,

under the head of *Capt. Gabriel Long's*

Pay per month *\$ 20.00*

Whole pay *\$ 20.00*

Am't. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

71

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*William Hale*

*Serjt*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. John Field*  
*Comd 112 Men*

Pay per month

*S. Callan*

Whole pay

*S. Callan*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Hoxes*

7 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops

*Edmund Tule*

*Sept* Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of *December* 1777

under the head of *Capt. G. Long's*  
*Co. 1st Regt.*

Pay per month *\$ 10.00*

Whole pay *\$ 10.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$ 10.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Stone*



7<sup>1</sup>

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Simon Hale*

*Sent*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
{ Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

under the head of *Capt. Long's*  
*Comp. 1st R. Regt.*

Pay per month *\$ 20.00*

Whole pay *\$ 20.00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$ 20.00*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

2

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abner Hale*

*Sept*, Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
(Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778,

under the head of *Capt. Blackwell*

Pay per month

*8 dollars*

Whole pay

*8 dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

*scrip in March 1778 called in by  
Capt. Foster in the Spring*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Jones*

7 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Zerk*

*22nd* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
( Col. Daniel Morgan

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar* 1777,

under the head of

*Capt. Zerk*  
*11th Regt*

Pay per month

*673 dollars*

Whole pay

*673 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$2-11-00*

Casualties

*rec'd in the ranks*  
*May 1st 78*

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1770

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*James*

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Heinrich Gule*

Appears with the rank of *Serjeant* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777,

**Revolutionary War,**

under the head of *Capt Porter's Co.*  
*Comp. 11th Regt*

Roll dated *24th Jan*, 17

Dollars per month *8*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$25-00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Porter*



*Wm. Maddy*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Book 1*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein*

**Book Mark:**

*419.169*

**See also**

*U*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Maddy Vines*

*Privat,* { Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*[Signature]*

(545)

Copyist.

*V* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Maddy Vines*

*Priv* (Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
) Col. Daniel Morgan's Rifle Batt'n.  
Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

U

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Waddy Vines

Priv

Capt. William Henderson's Co. in  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's detached  
Rifle Battalion.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 3/4 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

L. J. Phelan

Copyist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mad du Vires*

Appears with the rank of

*Put*

on

### Pay Roll

of Captain William Henderson's Co., Col. Daniel Morgan's detached Rifle Battalion, for the extraordinary month's pay given by the honourable Continental Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*Not dated*

, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*O* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. **Continental  
Troops.**

*Maddy Vines*

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a  
**Pay Roll**

of part of Capt. William Henderson's Company  
of Col. Morgan's Rifle Regiment,

**Revolutionary War,**

from *Dec 1*, 1777, to  
the expiration of their service, with an allow-  
ance of 15 days for their going home.

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Time of service *3 months*

Dollars *20*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

(5451)

*L. Johnson*  
Copyist.

*Magner Adam*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Magner Adam*

X 102  
Maggner Adam  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



*21*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Laggoner*

*For* Capt. James Barr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*H. D. Knapp*

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Adam Wagner

Private

{ Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars 21  $\frac{1}{2}$  Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

J. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

91

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Adam Haggover  
Sgt

Appears with the rank of on a

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated Jan 9, 1777.  
Commencement of time 17  
Commencement of pay 17  
To what time paid 17  
Pay per month 43 + 1/2 dollars  
Time of service 1 month  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount of pay 43 1/2 dollars & 2 Lawfare money  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

W. B. Craft

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adm. Lagore*  
Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*75*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 full pay*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2.00 Law full*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organised about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Wagner*

*For* ( Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*H. D. Knapp*

Copyist.

9/1  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

Adam Haggner

(Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6 42

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6 42 & Lard & money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

H. H. Knapp

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam*  
Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 17*77*

Commencement of time . . . . . 17

Commencement of pay . . . . . 17

To what time paid . . . . . 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *42 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

9  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Adam Parr*

*Col.* Capt. James Parr's Co of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
(Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May* 1741.

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 43 L 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*A. L. Knapp*  
Copyist.



Waggoner Adam

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Waggoner Adam

2  
Mallam Adam  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Hubert H. Morgan  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

Regt. Va. Rev. War

15  
Hard Mallpas

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

10449.169

See also



*11* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Matthew Ward*

( Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



11 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Matthew Ward*

*P. 21*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sep. & Oct.*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *for three months 20 dollars & 7 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

77 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Heathas Ward*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17 ..

Commencement of pay....., 17 ..

To what time paid....., 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mathias Ward*

*Frederick* { Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *57 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *100 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Mate Ward*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17*75*.

Commencement of time *Jan 9*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan 9*, 17

To what time paid *Jan 9*, 17

Pay per month *\$ 2 50*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for pay & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Matthias Ward*

*Private* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Mathias Ward*

*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Matthew Harris* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Matthew Harris*  
{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *June*, 17*78*.  
Commencement of time, 17  
Commencement of pay, 17  
To what time paid, 17  
Pay per month *67 Dollars*  
Time of service *1 month*  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount *whole pay 67 1/2 & 2 dollars money*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
(545) Copyist.

Warrenton Jacob

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Warrenton Jacob



1107  
Harrington Jacob

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Harrington Jacob

X  
*Marrington Jacob*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Company* *Company*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>3</i>	26
<i>4</i>	27
<i>5</i>	28
<i>6</i>	29
<i>7</i>	30
<i>8</i>	31
<i>9</i>	32
<i>10</i>	33
<i>11</i>	34
<i>12</i>	35
<i>13</i>	36
<i>14</i>	37
<i>15</i>	38
<i>16</i>	39
<i>17</i>	40
<i>18</i>	41
<i>19</i>	42
<i>20</i>	43
<i>21</i>	44
<i>22</i>	45
<i>23</i>	46
<i>24</i>	47
<i>25</i>	48
<i>26</i>	49
<i>27</i>	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

*R. P. 419. 169*

See also

1777 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

X  
*Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time *June*, 17 *77*.

Commencement of pay *June*, 17 *77*.

To what time paid *June*, 17 *77*.

Pay per month *72.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *24.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*214*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*Joseph Swearingen*  
*Co. 1*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug., Sept. & Oct.*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months* 22 dollars & 8 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>10</sub>.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Co. 2* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17

Commencement of time *1777*, 17

Commencement of pay *1777*, 17

To what time paid *1777*, 17

Pay per month *1/3 dollar*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

+

*John Van Swearingen*  
( Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$ 10.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 10.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

77 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Appears with the rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Wattington*

*Co. 4* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
(by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *17 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *17 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



77 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Hamilton*  
*Corp.* ( Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *75*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Jacob Harrington*

*Capt.* } Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
*Capt.* } detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
          } by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *as per pay 12.00* *40 cents money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

✓  
Watkins Robert

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Ensign Ensign  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 32	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R + D 419.169.

See also

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Watkins*

*Ensn*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*20 dollars*

Time of service

*1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*T. H. H. H.*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Robert Watkins*

*Ensign,*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st, 1777.*

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *20*

Whole pay in dollars *60*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *\$ 18*

Remarks: *Detached from the 11th  
Virginia Regt.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Grattan*

51

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Robert Watkine

Appears with the rank of *Ens* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*

(Revolutionary War.)

# CARD NUMBERS

1	259410.2	26	
2	2600	27	
3	2608	28	
4	2615	29	
5	2623	30	
6	2620	31	
7	2625	32	
8	2630	33	
9	2635	34	
10	2640	35	
11	2645	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

**Book Mark:**

## See also

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt.*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* , 17 77

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *L 3 Py 6y*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*N*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt.*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept + Oct* , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *24 Dollars 92 0 80 D*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

Q1

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt.*

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777

Commencement of time . 17

Commencement of pay . 17

To what time paid . 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *8 Dollars & 2 Cents Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*N*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Viation*

*Sergt.*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777

Dollars per month *8*

Pay per month *£ 3. 08 02*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

*Q*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

Appears with the rank of

*Sergt.*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated

*May 9*

, 1778

Commencement of time

; 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*£ 3*

*Laurel Money.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*8 Dollars.*

Am't. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Private Watson*

*Sergt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*3 L*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(645)

Copyist

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feby*, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

No. of dollars

Whole pay *8 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Watson

Sergt. , { Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
( Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. , 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month £ 3 Lauff.

No. of dollars 8

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Serg't.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr.*, 1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month *32 L 10s*

No. of dollars *8*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



*It*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
(of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 8 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

24

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Watson  
Sergeant  
Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779.

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. W. Knappe*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Wateon*

*Serjt*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Mo.*<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*10 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergt*

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *10 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*



*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sergeant*

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*10 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Titler*

24

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Watson*

*Serg't* Capt. Michael Simpson's Company of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March* 1779

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *200 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sutler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Watson*

*Sept*, { Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept* 1779

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount *24 1/2*

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*Waver Albright*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Waver Albright*



1112  
Makley Thomas  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

Q1

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Weakley

Pvt.

( Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug Sept & Oct , 1777

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Weakley*

*Put*

( Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

2

*Warr Albright*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35978488	26
2	8520	27
3	8600	28
4	5560	29
5	6550	30
6	8680	31
7	8700	32
8	8750	33
9	8800	34
10	9000	35
11	9100	36
12	9150	37
13	9200	38
14	9250	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: *170419.169.*

See also



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Albright Weaver*

*Bot.*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawfl  
movers*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. D. Knapp*

(545)

Copyist.

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abigail Weaver*

*Post* Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars 2 1/2 Laurence money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. L. Knapp*

*21*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*Albright*  
Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *21 June*, 1777

Commencement of time *June*, 17

Commencement of pay *June*, 17

To what time paid *June*, 17

Pay per month *3.00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & subsistence 6.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Bartholomew*

(Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 43 1/2*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 10 1/2* *paid in* *monies*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*J. D. Knapp*

Copyist.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abraham Shearer*  
*Sup*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen,  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

17

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*to 43 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*to 43 Dollars 2 Law full money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. A. Knapp*  
Copyist.

*of*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*Bright, Ga.*  
*Feb. 1777*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb.* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 6 2/3* & *lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Knapp*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abraham Lincoln*

*For* Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. D. Craft*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops.

*Detachment of*  
Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1779

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Abigail Leaver*  
For Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *693 L all.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Handwritten signature*  
Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Albright Weaver*

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company,  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo<sup>th</sup>*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Albright*

*Morgan*

*Put*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 73 Cols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Titler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Albright + Waver*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dolls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ill +*

*Weaver*

*Prst*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug.*, 1779

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dols*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittler*

(545)

Copyist.

*N.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Allbright Weaver*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.* 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*2173 20 cts*

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sittler*

1114  
Weekes James

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Summer Summer

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Weeks James

✓ 1795  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

✓  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James* { Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug 1st to Nov 1st*, 17*77*.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month *50 dollars*

Whole pay in dollars *22*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *\$ 6 12 1/2*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Spittenden*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Neekes*  
*Drummer*

(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7<sup>3</sup> dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £2 \$15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gritenden*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Weeks*

Appears with the rank of *Drum* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*T. H. ...*

*John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

*Ms. A. 9. 2. 419. 169.*

See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Welch*  
*Prst*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st, 1777*

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *L 6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gutten*

*N* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Welch*

*Col* (Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month (*2/3 Dollars*)

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence.

Amount *Whole Pay & S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Crittenden*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

John Welch

Pat. Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1777

Commencement of time 1777

Commencement of pay 1777

To what time paid 1777

Pay per month 642 dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 645 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Tolman

*22*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Welch*

Appears with the rank of

*Pat*

or

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *1st* dated, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*



*Melan*

# Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

*MS. A. 419. 169*

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*M*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph M. R.*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
(by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay ..... 17

Dollars per month *62.3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *26*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Gottlander*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph H. Welch*  
*But*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *(23 Dollars)*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *None pay & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Grutenden*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Welch  
Pvt.

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Tolson



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Welch*

Appears with the rank of *Put* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

For what time *20 days*

Time discharged *Feb 5*, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *4 32/72*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

(545)

*Tolson*

Copyist.

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Welch

Appears with the rank of

Put

on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*

*24*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Welch*  
*Put.*

(Capt. Benjamin Talliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*78*

Commencement of time *17*

Commencement of pay *17*

To what time paid *17*

Pay per month *6 4/5 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *4 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

1778  
Nathan Sampson

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Male Female

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_.

Book Mark:

419. 169.

See also \_\_\_\_\_



## Continental Troops.

Pub.

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1st to Dec. 1st, 1777.

Commencement of pay....., 17

Dollars per month: 62.3

Whole pay in dollars 2.00

Whole pay in Virginia currency 26

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Opinion de

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samson Welch*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2 S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Crutten*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Sampson Welch

Put,

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dollars

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Talman

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sampson Welch*

*Put*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Jan*

*1778*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Tolson*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sampson Welch*

Appears with the rank of

*Put*

on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Tolson*

*Wheeler Benjamin*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*(Corporal) Truitt*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	359760.6	26	
2	6064	27	
3	257	28	
4	8324	29	
5	8356	30	
6	8302	31	
7	8302	32	
8	8302	33	
9	8302	34	
10	8302	35	
11	22	36	
12	22	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: *119.169*

See also *3 Pg 29*

71

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Genl Wheeler

For

{ Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr

, 1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

6 2/3 Dols.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

H. D. Knapp

(545)

Copyist.

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Wheeler*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1779

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Sitles*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>n</sup>*

*Wheeler*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1779.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitter*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>n</sup> Wheeler*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month -

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Doll<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>m</sup> Wheeler*

*Corpl*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment, commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above, for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Deserted Aug<sup>t</sup> the 19<sup>th</sup>*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Wheeler*

*Det.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Febry*

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

*6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,168.

*Marsh*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>n</sup> Wheeler*

*Priv*

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1779

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 20 cts*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Ditler*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Bony "H" Heller*

*Let*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 17 *77*

Dollars per month

Pay per month *2 L 10 S 2 My*

No. of dollars *6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Marsh*

*Det*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Benjamin Wheeler*

*Det*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
(of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>m</sup> Wheeler*

*Priv*, { Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*11<sup>70</sup>/<sub>90</sub> 2 Cols*

Casualties

*Kill'd the 13<sup>d</sup> of Sept 1779.*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittles*



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>m</sup> Wheeler*

(Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept & Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *4 Dollars 15 10 12*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Deserted Augt. 19<sup>th</sup> 1777.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben<sup>n</sup> Wheeler*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
( Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mar.*, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month *£ 2. 10 S. Lawfl.*

No. of dollars *6 1/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

V 1/20  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

Ms. A. 4. 19. 169.

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wheeler*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Dollars per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Putterden*



## Continental Troops.

James A. Hooper

( Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
( by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

## Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

No 1 dated

, 17 7/8.

Commencement of time

, 17

### Commencement of pay

11

## To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*(Faint handwritten notes)*

Time of service...

### Whole time of service

## Subsistence

Amount

Wm. Lloyd Garrison

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

## Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Witten den

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.....

**Book Mark:**

## See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Put John Wheeler*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777.

Commencement of pay, 17

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£6*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Spatterden*

(645)

Copyist.

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Pvt* *John Wheeler*  
(Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr* *1777*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 1777.

Commencement of pay, 1777.

To what time paid, 1777.

Pay per month *100*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Wheeler's pay Dec 1777*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



122  
Molabone John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Molabone

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Muller John

(Revolutionary War.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	35957410	26
2	7500	27
3	5884	28
4	7208	29
5	7000	30
6	7500	31
7	7500	32
8	7500	33
9	7500	34
10	7500	35
11	7500	36
12	7500	37
13	7500	38
14	7500	39
15	7500	40
16	7500	41
17	7500	42
18	7500	43
19	7500	44
20	7500	45
21	7500	46
22	7500	47
23	7500	48
24	7500	49
25	7500	50

Number of personal papers herein

**Book Mark:**

## See also

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jersey White*

*2174*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778

Pay per month *67 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *67 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2 11 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*[Signature]*

*A* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jessy Nichol*

*Co. 1st*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *February*, 17*78*

Pay per month *679 dollars*

Whole pay *679 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L 2 - 0 - 0*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,160.

*Notes*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Gracey White*

*Co. 1*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17*78*

Pay per month *6 9 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 9 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 49,100.

*James*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jesse White*  
*Copy*

Captain Gabriel Long's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*

Pay per month *62/3 dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jessy White*

*Boy*

{ Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*December*, 1777.

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Whole pay

*643 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*M.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jesse White*

*Co. 2nd*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.*, 1777,

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *19 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jease White*

*Com*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777,

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *\$2.100.*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Jease*

*A.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Isaac Mitchell*  
*(Det.)* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*True Will note*  
*Co. 1st* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May* 1779

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 1/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wellbrite*  
(*Ensign*)

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*.

Pay and subsistence per month *67 1/2 dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *67 1/2*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Hoies*



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Jersey White*

*27/79*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*

Pay per month *62/3 dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L2. " "*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 162.

*Wre*

11

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac White*  
Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*Dec. 1777*, 17

Dollars per month

*6 13*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

*\$ 2 - 11 - 00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*[Signature]*

*A* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James M. Hile*

*Br* ( Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

( Revolutionary War.

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 1777.

Pay per month *6 dollars*

Whole pay *6 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*11th*  
Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *6 13*

Time of service *10 1/2*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 16 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Willhite*  
*Enl.*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 17*79*

Pay and Subsistence per month

*673*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*673*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Jones*

24  
Miller John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Miller John

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Miller John

125

Miller John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Miller John

1126  
Whitite Jesse

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Whitite Jesse



1127  
William James

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark:

179. 419. 169.

See also

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Williams*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.  
**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6213 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Colleges*

11 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James, William,*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Novr* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *at Trenton*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*William John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Revolutionary War*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
7	33
8	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: *419.169*

See also



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williams*

*Put*

{ Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of the Rifle detachment commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. 1st to Nov. 1st*, 1777

Commencement of pay *17*

Dollars per month, *6 2/3*

Whole pay in dollars *20*

Whole pay in Virginia currency *£ 6*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Puttenden*

21 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williams*

Capt. Samuel Jordan Cabell's Co.  
of detached Riflemen commanded  
(by Colonel Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September* 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6-13 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay L 20 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gutten*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Williams

Appears with the rank of Put on

Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Talliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan  
for the extra month's pay allowed by the hon-  
ourable the Continental Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated* 17

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolman*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williams*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

### Pay Roll

of Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached  
Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan,  
from the first day of February, '78, to the expi-  
ration of their service, including 15 days allowed  
them for going to Virginia.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

For what time *24 days*

Time discharged *Feb 9*, 17

Dollars per month *6 1/2*

Whole pay in dollars *5 21*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*Talman*



20

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

John Williams

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by (Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1777

Commencement of time *March 1st*, 1777

Commencement of pay *March 1st*, 1777

To what time paid *March 31st*, 1777

Pay per month *6 dollars*

Time of service *one month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

Mar. 1777 file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*John Williams*

24

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Williams

Det. Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 15

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *3 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Dismissed in November  
& December, 1776*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*

✓  
1729  
*William Pearson*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Pennsylvania*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark:

*100.419.169*

See also

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Pearson Williams*

*Private* Captain James Knox's Company of Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *62/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Foraged*



W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

Pearson William

Private (Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of 1<sup>st</sup> August 1777<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Gallagher

(545)

Copyist.

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Pierson Williams*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Co of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*643 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*643 Dollars L<sup>y</sup> Lawful Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*on Furlow*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Pearson Williams*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated , 17 78.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *643 Dollars 2. Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *on Furlow*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Person Williams*

*Private*

( Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Decr*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*2 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

*12 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of Pay 2 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars - 16 - Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Listed in the Light*

*Horse*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Geulager*

(545)

Copyist.



Williamson John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Corporal Chaplain

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

MS. A. 9. 169

See also

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williamson*

*Corpl.*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*L 2 15 S. Py by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williamson*

( Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug. Sept. & Oct.* , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *22 Dollars & 58 02*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Williamson*

*Corpl.*

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
[ Col. Daniel Morgan.

( Revolutionary War.)

Appears on.

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov.*

*1777*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars & 2. 4 Lawfl. Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1776, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joe Williamson*

*Corpl.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1777.

Dollars per month *7 1/2*

Pay per month *2 £ 15 S 02*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(645)

Copyist

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Williamson

Appears with the rank of

Corpl.

on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

Jan'y. 4

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

\$ 2.

15 S. Lawful Money

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

7 1/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Marsh

*22* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Sgt Williamson*  
*Capt.* Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
(Daniel Morgan,

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July* 1778

Dollars per month *7 1/3*

Pay per month *22 15 S.*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

X 131  
*Philliber John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Phillip*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	35976040	26
2	6287	27
3	6332	28
4	6272	29
5	6220	30
6	6244	31
7	6278	32
8	6213	33
9	6258	34
10	623	35
11	623	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark: *M. O. L. 19. 169*

See also



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John W. Holabore*

( Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
( Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*£ 2 10 s By by*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

21 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
*John A. Colabor*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept & Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 02*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Pvt.*

Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.* 17 77

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mth.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawfl Money.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

27

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Mr. Willeber

Put. { Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. 1777.

Dollars per month 6 1/2

Pay per month 2 £ 10 S 0

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Marsh



21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Miller*

Appears with the rank of *Sgt* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. of Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the  
month of extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan'y 9*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$ 2. 10 c. Lawft Money.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Marsh*

21

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mr Miller*

*Put*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778

Dollars per month *6 2/3*

Pay per month *22 10 S*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

(545)

Copyist.

*N*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Milliber*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of detached Rifles commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feby.*

1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

No. of dollars

Whole pay

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Willebur*

*Pvt.*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Mar.*

, 1778.

Dollars per month

Pay per month

*£2 10s. Lauff*

No. of dollars

*6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks :

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*



*It*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Willibur*

*Put.*

Capt. Hawkins Boone's Company of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1778

Dollars per month

Pay per month *2 L 10 S 2 pny*

No. of dollars *6 2/3*

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*N*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Willebur*

*Put*

( Captain Hawkins Boone's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
( of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

John Willibrex

Pvt Major James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 2/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

H. D. Knapp

*W.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

*1779*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 1000*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitter*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 100 ll.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitter*

*M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 7/3 Dolls*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williber*

*Priv*

Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*2 1/3 Colls*

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Dittler*



1122  
Williber John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Williber John

1132  
Willson James

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private - Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Willson James

1121  
Nelson Josiah

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Nelson Josiah



1775  
Nelson Samuel

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Nelson Samuel



*Milmore John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*John Milmore*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 <i>35</i>	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein*

**Book Mark:**

*419.169*  
**See also**

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Walen*

*Dec 2* ( Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *5 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*John Warner*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra pay allowed by Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Jan 17*, 17

Commencement of time *Jan 17*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan 17*, 17

To what time paid *Jan 17*, 17

Pay per month *2 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay & 1/2 dollar for subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*44* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John W. Morgan*  
( Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *200*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*N* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Williams*

*John* (Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *3.40*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

78 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Wilmore*  
*Priv* (Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*77*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Williams*

*2-10*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *673 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

( Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War,

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks;

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Morgan*  
(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*2 1/2*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*2 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

173  
*Milmore John*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Milmore John*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Milmore John*

X 125  
Wilson James  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,**  
**Continental Troops.**  
**(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Papers*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein .....

Book Mark:

*419.169*

See also

*11*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*11*  
Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 177*7*,

Pay per month

Whole pay

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*11* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Wilson*

*1777* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of Detached Riflemen, commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June* *1777*, 1777,

Pay per month *£3 10 0*

Whole pay *£6 0 0*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Wm. C. C.*

*A* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James H. Morgan*  
Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 177*7*

Pay\* per month

Whole pay

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*1781*

(Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 177*7*.

Pay per month

*62 1/2 Dollars*

Whole pay

*62 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*[Signature]*

*A* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*Capt.* { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 17*78*

Pay per month *6<sup>23</sup> Dollars*

Whole pay *6<sup>23</sup> Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 109.

*Boxer*



*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*Col.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*

Pay per month *67 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay *67 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-11-"*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 449, 169.

*Tols*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

(*Det.*) (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Whole pay *673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 418,169.

*James Wilson*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*James Wilson*

(*Copy*) Captain Gabriel Long's Company of Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of (*Sept*), 17*78*

Pay per month (*679 dollars*)

Whole pay (*679 dollars*)

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. H. C.*

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*May 1778* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan,  
Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Whole pay *643 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2 -- "*

Casualties

Remarks:

Next pay roll on file Apr. 1778

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large. — R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 177*4*.

Pay and subsistence per month *64/2*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 1/3*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Hopewell*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*  
Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time

Amount of pay in dollars

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

11 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Allison*

(Sgt.) Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec 1777* 1777

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *653*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*

*James Wilson*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment.**

**Continental  
Troops.**

*James Wilson*  
*Private* Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*81*.

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



11 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *1st Feb* 17

Dollars per month *600*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$ 2-00*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419, 169.

*P. H. M.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Wilson*

*Co. 1* Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 17*79*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/3*

Time of service *10 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *at pay 2 16/72 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 10 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 412, 469.

*Heck*

*Wilson*

# Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark:

*100.419.169*

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jeriah H. Hester*

*Priv.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *\$ 7 25 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *\$ 2 00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joshua Wilson*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a  
Pay Roll.

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan 5*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time *Jan 5*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of pay *Jan 5*, 17 *78*.

To what time paid *Jan 5*, 17 *78*.

Pay per month *10 dollars*

Time of service *11 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *at half pay 1/2 of 10 dollars monthly*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Morgan* Copyist.

44 | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Van Swearingen*  
} Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
} detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
} by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 17*77*.  
Commencement of time....., 17  
Commencement of pay....., 17  
To what time paid....., 17  
Pay per month *27 dollars*  
Time of service.....  
Whole time of service.....  
Subsistence.....  
Amount *2 & 10/100*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence.....  
Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....  
Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
(545) Copyist.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Three months & 10 days*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

44 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Joachim Wilson*

(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 6 12 5 2* *Successful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*77* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Mason*

*Isi* (Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*77*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John T. Swanwick*  
*Sw* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month.

Time of service.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*G. V.*

Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*\$ 5 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 5 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*14*  
*Morgan Samuel*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	35940339	26
2	0407	27
3	0520	28
4	7157	29
5	9597	30
6	6744	31
7	72	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark: *192.419.169*

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*71* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*5th*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *23.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *25.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties )

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James H. ...*  
{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Twenty dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Wilson*

*For*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$ 12.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lamir Wilson*

*Pic* (Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *13 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *13 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*



*W*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Wilson*  
Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan 1*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *67 1/2 dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 67 1/2 dollars & 25 cents money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

545 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Sam. Swearingen*

(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *\$ 3.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 3.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Samuel Wilson*

*Fe*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *Feb*, 17*77*.  
Commencement of time, 17  
Commencement of pay, 17  
To what time paid, 17  
Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*  
Time of service  
Whole time of service  
Subsistence  
Amount *6 2/3 dollars*  
Amt. of pay and subsistence  
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties  
Remarks: *~*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Trust*

*Enl*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *\$20.00*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay \$20.00 & subsistence*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



✓  
*Wilson Thomas*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Capt. Wilson*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein* \_\_\_\_\_.

**Book Mark:**

*Rt 419. 169*

**See also** \_\_\_\_\_

*21*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wilson*

*Corps.*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. in the  
Rifle Regiment under the command  
of Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos Wilson*

*Corpl.*

Captain Thomas Posey's Co. of the  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept + Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 22 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Marsh*

1142  
*Mingate Martin*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

*Mingate Martin*



X 1943  
Mingate Martin

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35947071	26	
2	7132	27	
3	7132	28	
4	7132	29	
5	7132	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

M + D 419.169.

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Martin Myngate*

*Private*

Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *62/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Quilager*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Martin Myngate*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *643 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *at Trenton.*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Martin Wingate*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Co. of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* 1777

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 dollars & 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Martin Wingate*

Appears with the rank of

*Private*

on

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen,  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated , 17 78.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *643 dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 643 dollars 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *on Furlors*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Cullager*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Martin Wingat

Private

Captain James Knox's Co of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec<sup>r</sup>, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month  $2\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 12 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay  $2\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars 16 Lawful Money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Listed in the Light Horse

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Gulager

*Wm. Perry*

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Perry*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

*MS. A. 9. 419. 169*

See also

11 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Henry Myser

Private (Captain James Knox's Company of Riflemen commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

62 1/3 Dollars.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Culager



*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Wyser*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *1<sup>st</sup> August to 1<sup>st</sup> Nov* 1777

Commencement of time . . . . . 17

Commencement of pay . . . . . 17

To what time paid . . . . . 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *20 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gullager*

(545)

Copyist.

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Wiser*

*Private*

(Captain James Knox's Co of the  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

*1777*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 2 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 Dollars & 2/3 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Cullager*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nevry Wise*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Pay Roll

of part of Capt. Knox's Co. of the Rifle Detach-  
ment, discharged, for December, 1777, January  
and part of February, 1778.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *2 1/2 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *16 2/3 Dollars* *5* *Laurel Money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry Wiser*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Cap. James Knox's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month extraordinary, by order of Congress.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated , 17 78

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay *6 2/3 Dollars - 2 Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Gulager*



1145  
Mitt Charles  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35980120	26
2	6125	27
3	78128	28
4	8193	29
5	8253	30
6	8314	31
7	8354	32
8	8354	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

1145 419.169

See also

*M* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Charles M. H.*

*(Capt.)* Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *September*, 1777,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress, from the 18th of August to the 1st of October.

For what time *1 month*

Pay per month *6/8*

Amount of pay *£ 1 3*

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Here*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Charles Fitt

Private (Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co., formerly commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 64

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 8 pay 1079 dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

Done

*EW*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Witt*

*Pvt.*

(Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. of  
Colonel Daniel Morgan's Regiment  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Tolson*



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Will*  
*Pvt*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*

*1779*

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Charles West*  
*Ser*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*76*

Pay and subsistence per month *643* *dollars*

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *643*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*He*

*M.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Charles M. H.*

*Prvt*, { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on  
Company Pay Roll  
of the organization named above for the month  
of *June*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month  
For what time *1 month*  
Amount of pay in dollars *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*

W

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Witt

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Taliaferro's Co. in  
Col. Daniel Morgan's Regiment of  
detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Time of enlistment Sept 16, 1777.

For what time 7 mo 11 days.

Dollars per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$

Whole pay in dollars 49

Casualties

Remarks

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Tolson



*W*  
*C*  
*Charles Witt*  
*Pvt* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month

*6 2/3*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

146  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Superal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35979904	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

M.D. 419.169.

See also

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Infantry*

*Comp*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 £ 15 S*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. M. Morgan*

*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Woods*

*Corp*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month *of*

*Aug, Sept & Oct*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month.....

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *for three months 22 dollars & 85*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*M*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Woods*

*Scrip*

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount.....

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John Woods*  
*Co. 4*, (Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of detached Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*11* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Hand*

*Company* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John J. Morgan*

Appears with the rank of

*sergeant*

on or

### Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached  
Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel  
Morgan for the month extra'y pay allowed by  
Congress.

### Revolutionary War.

Roll dated

*Jan 9, 1788.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*2 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

*month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*2 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*Dr* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*John H. H. H.*  
*Co.* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *12 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *12 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*DT* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*John Wood*

*Corpl* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17 *78*.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 dollars*

Time of service..... *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 7 1/3* *do.* *& L. & Law full money*

Amt, of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

745  
Moolabor John

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

Williber John

1128  
Harrington Jacob

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Harrington Jacob



2749  
Harrington Jacob

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Harrington Jacob

1150  
May William

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

Cards filed with

May William

*Wright Thomas*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	59742	26
2	75	27
3	75	28
4	75	29
5	75	30
6	75	31
7	75	32
8	75	33
9	75	34
10	75	35
11	75	36
12	75	37
13	75	38
14	75	39
15	75	40
16	75	41
17	75	42
18	75	43
19	75	44
20	75	45
21	75	46
22	75	47
23	75	48
24	75	49
25	75	50

Number of personal papers herein.

Book Mark:

See also

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*The Night*

*Co.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's detached Co.  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr*, 1777,

Pay per month *10 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay *210*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Done*



*11* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*The Knight*

*Sept*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen, commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Aug. Sept & Oct.*, 1777,

Pay per month *67/2 pence*

Whole pay *20. pence*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Hos*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wright*

*2nd* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777.

Pay per month *6-12-00*

Whole pay *6-12-00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stokes*

*R*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Right*

*Capt.* (Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *December*, 1777

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Whole pay *673 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*The Night*

*22nd*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Pay per month *6 1/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Stones*



*11* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Knight*

*Pay*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *February*, 177*8*

Pay per month *6-19-00*

Whole pay *6-19-00*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *£2-11-11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*W. H. C.*

11, | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wright*

*2nd*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Pay per month *62/3 dollars*

Whole pay *62/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$2.11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*None*

*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Thomas Wright*  
*Enr*, { Captain Gabriel Long's Company  
of Riflemen commanded by Col.  
Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*2d Decr*, 1778.

Pay per month

*61/3 dollars*

Whole pay

*64/3 dollars*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stone*

*W.* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wright*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. Gabriel Long's Company of  
Detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17*78*.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *6 2/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *L 2 - 11 - 11*

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419, 169.

*Notes*



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Thomas Knight*  
*Privat* (Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen formerly commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 17*79*.

Pay and subsistence per month *6 2/3 dollars*

For what time? *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 2/3 dollars*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Done*

*W.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wright*  
*Privat.*

{ Late Capt. Gabriel Long's detached  
Co. of Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1779

Pay and subsistence per month

*67 3/4 dollars*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*67 3/4*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*M.* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Wright*

*Chet.* { Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *2 11 11* 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

For what time *1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars *6 2/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thomas Knight*

(Late Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of  
detached Riflemen formerly com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 1779.

Pay and subsistence per month

*62/3*

For what time

*1 month*

Amount of pay in dollars

*62/3*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Notes*



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Thomas Morgan*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Gabriel Long's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan, for one  
month's pay extra allowed by the honorable Con-  
tinental Congress, 1777.

**Revolutionary War.**

Roll dated *Oct. 1. 1777*, 17

Dollars per month *67/3*

Amt. of pay in lawful money *\$ 2-11*

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P., 419,169.

*H. Jones*

*R.*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Thos. Right*

*Post*

(Late Captain Gabriel Long's Co.,  
formerly commanded by Colonel  
Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1779.

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *643*

Time of service *10 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 21472 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Discharged Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Stiles*

1752  
Mayer Henry

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Mayer Henry

1153  
Yonge Peter

Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Young Peter



*Post John*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*See also*  
**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

*Number of personal papers herein* .....

**Book Mark:**

*MS. A. 9. 419. 169.*

**See also** .....

Y

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Yost

Prof

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler

*Y*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Yost*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug.*, 1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

*1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dols.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sittler*

*Y*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Yost*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Simpson's Co. of detached  
Riflemen.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*, 1779,

including the subsistence allowed by Congress,  
from the 18th of August to the 1st of October,  
1779.

Time of service

Amount

*2 1/3 Dols*

Casualties

Remarks.

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Sitler*



Y

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Yost

Priv

{ Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Doll.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Stiles

1

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Parr*  
Major James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen,

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1779

Commencement of time... 17

Commencement of pay... 17

To what time paid... 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 Year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *643 Dollars*

Amrt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*H. K. Knapp*  
Copyright.

*2* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental  
Troops.  
*Dr. West*  
Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Col. Daniel  
Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *92 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

*Nov 11 1779*

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. H. Maffs*  
Copyist.

Y

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

John Yost

(Capt. Michael Simpson's Company  
of detached Riflemen.

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May 1779

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

1 Mo<sup>th</sup>

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

to be Coll<sup>d</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Sitler



71  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John 1. 22*  
Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Mar*

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

- This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept* 17

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service *Sept 17 to Oct 17*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *45*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.**

*John Parr*  
(Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
under the command of Col. Daniel  
Morgan.)

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on  
**Company Pay Roll**  
of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*

Commencement of time....., 17

Commencement of pay....., 17

To what time paid....., 17

Pay per month *2 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *1 1/2 Dollars* *Payroll*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*W. A. Smith*  
Copyist.

*21* Morgan's Rifle Regiment, Continental Troops.

*John [unclear]*  
*Port*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen,  
detached under the command of  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb.* 17*77*

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2 Dollars & Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. D. Krapf*



2 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Gosh*  
*Det*

Capt. James Parr's Co. of Riflemen  
in the detached Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *23 50*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *2 1/2 Dollars in Lawful money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. L. Knapp*

2 Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

Appears with the rank of

Pay Roll

of Captain James Parr's Co. of detached Riflemen  
commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for a  
month's extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated Jan'y 9, 1777

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 6 2/3 Dollars & 2 Lawful money

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*1*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John East*

(Capt. James Parr's Co. of detached  
Riflemen commanded by Colonel  
(Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

*2 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*6 2/3 Dollars & 2/3 French money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*J. L. G. G. G.*

155  
*Young Peter*  
**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**  
*Private Peter*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein .

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Morgan*

*Dr.* Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time....., 17*77*.

Commencement of pay....., 17*77*.

To what time paid....., 17*77*.

Pay per month.....*72 dollars*

Time of service.....

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount.....*22 100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

{ Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

21 Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Van Swearingen*  
(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 17

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*24*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John* (Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



*M* Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Peter Morgan*

Appears with the rank of *1st Lt* on a

Pay Roll

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *Jan 9*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month, *2 dollars*

Time of service, *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay & subsistence money*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks;

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

*24*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter*

*21*

*21* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Regt. commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27.00*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *27.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

*47* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Peter Young*  
*Priv*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 2/3 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Morgan*  
(Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.



156-82d  
Young Philip

**Morgan's Rifle Regiment,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

Private Ira A. A. A.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	32	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

R. D. 419. 169.

See also

*7*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Hearn*

*Pr.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July, 1777*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*2 £ 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*

Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

( Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of 17

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

## Continental Troops.

Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Reg't commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

17

## Commencement of time

17

### Commencement of pay

15

## To what time paid

17

Pay per month

### Time of service

### Whole time of service

## Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

## Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

(545)

*Copyist.*



*Ny* Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Swearingen*

*Swearingen* ( Captain Van Swearingen's Co. of  
detached Riflemen commanded by  
Col. Daniel Morgan.

( Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

• Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Commencement of time

Commencement of pay

To what time paid

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed  
of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

21  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment. Continental Troops.

*Philip Hanning*  
Appears with the rank of *Private*

Pay Roll.

of Captain Van Swearingen's Co. in the detached Rifle Regiment commanded by Colonel Daniel Morgan for the month extra pay allowed by Congress.

Revolutionary War.

Roll dated *April 2, 1777*

Commencement of time *April 17*

Commencement of pay *April 17*

To what time paid *April 17*

Pay per month *\$12 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *for pay \$12 for subsistence \$2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*1777*  
*1777*  
*1777*  
Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dr.* { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 17*77*

Commencement of time *Jan*, 17

Commencement of pay *Jan*, 17

To what time paid *Jan*, 17

Pay per month *5 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *5 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*17* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment. | Continental Troops.

*Philip Young*

*2nd*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *6 1/2 dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

*Morgan*  
Copyist.



*27* | Morgan's Rifle Regiment.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Young*

*Dr.*, { Capt. Van Swearingen's Co. in the  
detached Rifle Reg't commanded  
by Col. Daniel Morgan.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *67 dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 67 dols. 22 d. 1/2 c.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This regiment was organized about June, 1777, and was composed of men selected from the army at large.—R. & P. 419,169.

MICROCOPY

881

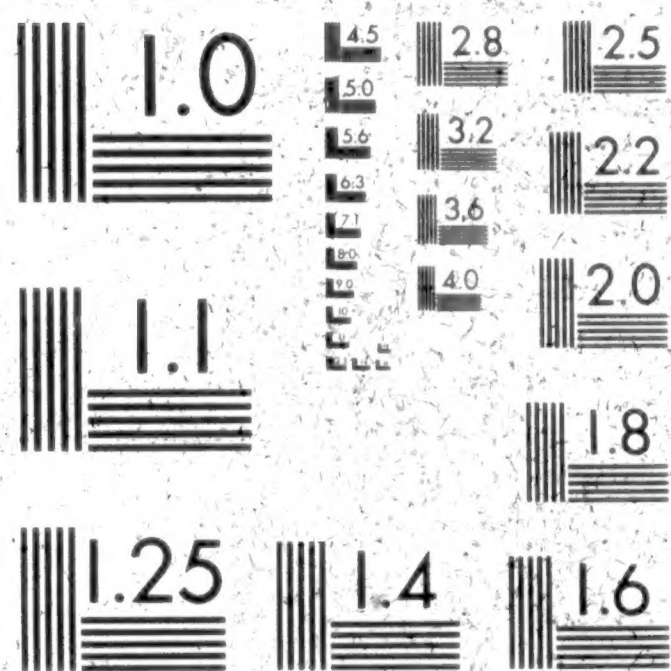
ROLL

103

END



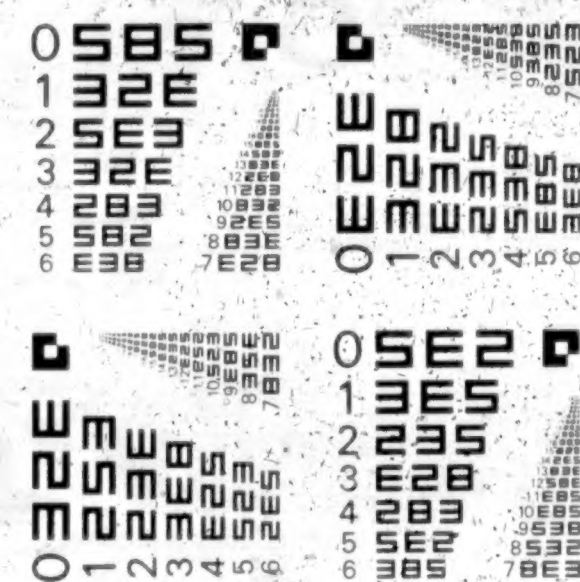




MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

RIT ALPHANUMERIC RESOLUTION TEST OBJECT, RT-171

MEMORIAL DRIVE, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14623



ROCHESTER INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ONE LOMB

PRODUCED BY GRAPHIC ARTS RESEARCH CENTER